WA/HMM/CM/SAL/13189

Bibliotheca Nautica. Part II

Catalogue No. 534

Maggs Bros., 34 & 35, Conduit Street
New Bond Street, London, W.
and at Paris

Numeration is continued from Part I, Catalogue No. 508.
An Alphabetical Index is given at the end of each part.

ADMIRAL LORD DUNCAN.
Mezzotint portrait by J. Ward after J. Hoppner. 1798.
See Item No. 767.

No. 534 1930

BIBLIOTHECA NAUTICA

PART II

BOOKS, PRINTS AND MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO
NAVAL BATTLES AND THE SCIENCE OF NAVAL WARFARE
SHIPBUILDING AND THE ART OF NAVIGATION
PIRATES, BUCCANEERS, AND PRIVATEERS
SHIPWRECKS AND DISASTERS AT SEA.

With 30 illustrations.

MAGGS BROS.

(B. D. MAGGS, E. U. MAGGS)

Booksellers by Appointment to His Majesty King George V,
H.M. Alfonso XIII, King of Spain, and H.M. King Manuel of Portugal.

34 & 35, CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.I.

[AND 130, BOULEVARD HAUSSMANN, PARIS (8).]

TELEGRAPHIC & CABLE ADDRESS: "BIBLIOLITE, LONDON." TEL.: GERRARD 5831.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY THE
COURIER PRESS
LEAMINGTON SPA
AND LONDON

BIBLIOTHECA NAUTICA

PART II

FIRST EDITION OF A LITTLE-KNOWN NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO PALESTINE IN 1480.
ONE OF THE EARLIEST ACCOUNTS OF A JOURNEY BY SEA.

1481 A.D. [501] *BRASCA* (*Santo*). Descrizione o sia Relazione del suo Viaggio a Gierusalemme nell' anno 1480.

With a woodcut plan of the Holy Sepulchre.

4to. *Levant morocco, g. e.*

Milan, Leonardus Pachel and Uldericus Scinzenzeler, for Ambrosius Archintus, 28 *March,* 1481. £525

The rare First Edition of a little-known account (in Italian) of a pilgrimage to Palestine in 1480; to which the author has added a guide for would-be pilgrims, in which he plans a pilgrim's itinerary, for Palestine and Cairo, giving most absorbing details regarding the expenses, etc., of the trip.

The author, Sancto Brasca, was a Milanese gentleman, the son of Matroniano Brasca; he was a man of letters, and a poet. From his epitaph in the church of Saint Euphemia at Milan, he was twice Questor (*Quaestor regius*); he was also ducal chancellor to the Sforza. His pilgrimage to the Holy Land, which is mentioned in his epitaph, was made in 1480; and the following year he found a publisher for the record of his travels, which he dedicated to Antonio Landriano, treasurer-general to the Duke of Milan. The narrative reveals Santo Brasca as a man endowed with a most orderly mind; a lover of accurate detail. His account stands high among early travel-books because he has kept his imagination out of it; he has written the work in a straightforward and simple manner, and with the honest desire to assist other pilgrims by his first-hand knowledge of travelling conditions between Venice and Palestine.

The first part of the book contains a most exact narrative, in diary form, of Brasca's pilgrimage. This occupied a little over six months; Brasca left Milan on Saturday, 29 April, 1480, and was home again on Saturday, Nov. 5th. Brasca's journey to the coast, at Venice, is not skipped over lightly, but described at some length; and most thorough is his account of the monasteries and churches of Venice. On the 5th of June he embarked at Venice, in company with ninety other pilgrims, on a pilgrim-boat bound for Joppa. Throughout the voyage, Brasca kept a most exact journal, recording and describing the ports of call and places sighted, and giving interesting details as to the storms encountered, other vessels passed, distances covered, the speed of the boat, etc. Down the Adriatic Sea, the vessel put in at Parenzo, Zara, Spalato, Lesina, Curzola, Ragusa, and Durazzo; in the Ionian Sea at Corfu; and, while in the Ægean and Mediterranean Seas, Modani, and the islands Cerigo, Crete, Skarpanto, Rhodes, and Cyprus appear in his diary. The boat came to port at Joppa on Thursday, 20th of July, the voyage having taken just seven weeks. About a month was spent visiting the Holy Places, which Brasca describes in his usual precise manner, giving even the forms of services held at various sacred spots. He re-embarked at Joppa on the 10th of August. On the return journey the boat called at Cyprus (over which beautiful Queen Catherine

(Continued over)

Brasca (Santo)—continued.

Cornaro then reigned) in order to pick up the Venetian Ambassador, Ambrosio Contarin, who was returning to Venice. A stop was also made at Rhodes Island, then held by the Knights of St. John, who the very year of Brasca's visit had so epically resisted a siege from the whole forces of Mohammed II; Brasca describes Rhodes in detail. The pilgrim-ship came to berth again at Venice on the 22nd of October.

Supplementing his narrative, Brasca has compiled a guide-book to Palestine. Here he has drawn up an itinerary for a pilgrim in the Holy Land; and for the benefit of wealthier and more ambitious pilgrims, he has extended it to Cairo (which he describes quite fully). Introducing this work are two and a half pages of general instructions and directions for the intending pilgrims. These pages are filled with most illuminating information as to the passenger service existing between Venice and Palestine towards the end of the fifteenth century. We learn that 200 Venetian ducats (equivalent to 90 pounds) were required for the pilgrimage; or, at very least, 150 ducats, 100 covering the bare expenses of the journey, and the other 50 being a necessary margin against unforeseen occurrences. Every year a Venetian boat was commissioned to carry pilgrims to the Holy Land; and a passage could be obtained from the master of the vessel for 50-60 ducats (the return journey), with an additional charge for food. In making preparations for the pilgrimage, the pilgrim is advised as to the kind of clothing he will need; what bedding to take; what food and drink he should purchase; what to take for sea-sickness; what tributes have to be paid in Palestine; and even to whom tips should be given, the recipients including the writer, the trumpeters, the drummers, the archers, the cooks, etc. The guide to the Holy Land is followed by some verses composed by Santo Brasca on Mount Calvary, and others made in the Valley of Josaphat, at the tomb of the Virgin Mary. Ending the book is a letter in Latin, addressed to Brasca by Ambrosio Archinto, the publisher of the work.

This book is excessively rare; it is many years since the last copy was offered for sale. The reason that so few copies have survived is obvious: the book has travelled as few other incunabula; it would be purchased by pilgrims to Palestine, who, on account of its handy size, could include it in their oufit. The copy now offered is a large one, its excellent condition marred only by a small hole in the first four leaves, which has affected a few letters of text (neatly restored).

1507 A.D. [502] *DORIA* (*Andrea,* 1468-1560). Genoese Naval Commander. Restored the Independence of Genoa.

Autograph Letter Signed to the Protectors of the Bank of St. George.

½-page, 4to. *St. Francis, 7th July,* 1507. £21

A letter entirely in the hand of this famous 15th-16th Century Genoese Admiral. It is of the greatest rarity.

(Trans.) :—" Reasons, which my relative Thomas, whom I have informed, will explain to your Lordships on my behalf, have obliged me to send him express. Will it please you to listen to him as to myself and send him back immediately with the reply. I recommend myself to your good graces."

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST BOOK ON AMERICA PRINTED IN SPANISH.

1519 A.D. [503] *FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (Martin).* Suma de Geographia que trata de Todas las Partidas y Provincias del Mundo: en especial de las Indias y trata largamente del arte del Marear: juntamente con la Espera en Romance: con el Regimiento del Sol y del Norte: nuevamente hecha.

First Edition. Black Letter.

Folio. *A magnificent copy in blue levant morocco, the sides covered with gold tooling to a floral pattern, doublure of maroon levant morocco elaborately tooled, watered silk fly leaves, g.e., enclosed in a levant morocco case. Seville, Jacob Cromberger,* 1519.

(See Illustration, Overleaf). £650

First Edition of the first book printed in Spain and in Spanish on America. Only six libraries are recorded as possessing copies of this valuable work.

In English the title reads:—"Compendium of Geography, which treats of all the parts and regions of the world, especially of the Indies; also at length of the art of navigation and of the sphere in the Spanish language, together with the Rule of the Sun and North. Newly composed."

Enciso's object in writing this work was to aid pilots and mariners in accomplishing discoveries, and also for the instruction of Charles V. The description of America was principally from his own observation.

Martin Fernandez de Enciso first went to the New World with Rodrigues de Bastidas. He was the owner of the vessel as well as the planner of the expedition in which Vasco Nuñez de Balboa acquired so much fame. Having lived in San Domingo, where he acquired wealth as a lawyer, he returned to Spain in 1512, but came back to America with Pedrarias Davila in 1513, where he held the office of Alguazil Mayor of the Golden Castile.

A great hydrographer and explorer, his work is invaluable for the early geographical history of the Continent of America. His accounts of his intimation to the Indians of Zenu to surrender to the King of Spain is one of the most singular relations that ever escaped the scrutiny of the Spanish Inquisition.

On the page which occupies the reverse of h4, he records the curious conversation with two chiefs of Zenu, in which he informed them that the Pope had bestowed all those regions upon the King of Spain; they replied "*that the Pope must have been drunk and that the King of Spain was an idiot.*"

Suma de geographia q̃ trata de todas las partidas ꝛ prouincias del mundo: en especial delas indias. ꝛ trata largamẽte del arte del mare ar: juntamẽte con la espera en romãce: con el regimiẽto del sol ꝛ del norte: nueuamente hecha.

Con preuilegio real.

Title-page from the first book printed in Spanish on America. Martin Fernandez de Enciso, Suma de Geographia. Seville, 1519. See Item No. 503.

ROYAL LETTER FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF FRENCH PIRATES.

1522 A.D. [504] *CHARLES V (Emperor).* Original royal letter signed by the Emperor as King of Spain, to his cousin the Duke of Arcos.

1 page, folio. *Valladolid, 11th September,* 1522. £105

He states that he and the Queen [his mother, Juana of Castile] had resolved to prepare a fleet for the purpose of resisting the French Corsairs who robbed the clothing sent by Spanish contractors to the Indies and the Levant, and whose vessels were not sufficiently well protected by convoys. The fleet is to be acquired at the expense of the American and Levantine merchants whose merchandize is to be proportionately taxed. Meanwhile he requests the Duke to provide any necessary artillery.

(Trans.) :—" To the Duke, my cousin: In view of the damage and theft which the French corsairs have committed this year in respect of merchandize belonging to our subjects and natives who ply their trade in the Indies and the Levant, through lack of sufficient provision for safeguarding the coast, Her Catholic Majesty my Lady [his mother] and I have convened to raise a fleet to resist and capture the said French corsairs, at the expense of all the merchandize and ships belonging to the merchants and contractors in the Indies and Levant, levying (such charge) in the form of an average duty upon the said merchandize that may enter the ports of the cities of Seville, Jerez de la Frontera and Cadiz, and the towns of the port of Santa Maria, San Lucar de Barrameda, Rota, Chipionalepe, Ayamonte and La Redondela, and the towns of the County of Niebla and of other parts. In this matter, three deputies from among the merchants will have to confer with Juan Lopez de Recalde, our Treasurer of the *Casa de Contratacion de las Indias* [Indies Board of Trade], who resides in the city of Seville, who has been appointed by us, and to whom we have given authority for carrying out and complying with the aforesaid, as set out at greater length in the provisions and despatch which we have caused to be published in regard to it; because, as you see, the abovementioned is for the general well-being of our subjects and natives, and very much to our service.

" I am informed that the said fleet is in need of artillery which is so necessary, as you know. I therefore request and urge you to lend to the said deputies, the pieces of artillery for which they may ask you, and which may be necessary for the said fleet, giving you adequate security and guarantees in the presence of the said Treasurer, Judge and Commissary, that they will return them to you after the fleet has been disbanded, or that they will pay you the assessed value of them, in the event of their being lost or damaged. In this I shall receive from you both pleasure and service. From Valladolid on the eleventh day of September, one thousand five hundred and twenty two."

(Signed) I. the King.

TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, COSMOGRAPHY AND THE ART OF NAVIGATION.

1537 A.D. [505] [*SACRO BOSCO (Giovanni di)*]. *MAURO (M.).* Sphera Volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additione di geometria, cosmographia, arte navicatoria, etc.

With woodcut coat of arms, title, emblematical woodcut of Navigation, Cosmography and Astronomy, and numerous diagrams in the text.

Small 4to. *Old vellum. Venice, Bartholomeo Zanetti,* 1537. £10 10s

Harrisse, 219. The woodcuts include two globes depicting America.

1537 A.D. [506] *BAYFIUS* (*L.*). De Re Navali, etc.

With 23 woodcuts of early ships, mostly galleys, and several other illustrations.

Small 4to, *fine copy in dark green levant morocco, gilt back, sides and edges by L. Broca. Basle,* 1537. £7 7s.

Lazare de Baïf was a French Savant and diplomat. He was Councillor to Francis I and was also French Ambassador to Venice and Germany. He died in 1547.

1537 A.D. [507] *BAIF* (*Lazare de*). De Re Navali.

12mo, *old calf. Basle,* 1537. £1 15s.

This celebrated early treatise forms a sort of history of early navigation, based largely on the writings of the early Classic authors.

1546 A.D. [508] *FOCARD* (*Jacques*). Paraphrase de l'Astrolabe, contenant: Les Principes de Geometrie. La Sphere. L'Astrolabe, ou, declaration des choses celestes. Le Miroir du Monde, ou, exposition des parties de la Terre.

With various Geographical and Astronomical diagrams, including 2 revolving diagrams.

Small 8vo, *magnificent copy in full levant morocco, gilt, g.e., by Chambolle-Duru. Lyons, Jean de Tournes,* 1546. £52 10s.

Harrisse 273.

On page 34 is a small world-map, including America, and on page 155 occurs the following remarkable statement :—" Telle est la description des parties du monde, selon le très excellent Ptolomée, et les autres anciens Geographes : depuis lesquels ne s'est gueres trouvé terre, dicte continens, tant deça, que dela l'equinoctial, excepté un appellée Amerique, de laquelle ne sommes encores bien asseurés : d'Isles plusieurs, lesquelles je tais à cause de briefveté. L'Amerique (laquelle est appellée l'Ameque) te descriray succinctement, suyvant la metode de Ptolomée, n'ayant egard à tous ceulx qui ont navigé, et pour le jourd'huy navigent à intention seulement de traffiquer, ou gaigner, et d'icelle parlent obscurement, tellement qu'il fault presque deviner ce que par leurs songes veulent dire." The author then goes on to say that America lies to the West and South of Europe, that the Equinoctial Americans were cannibals, and that Brazil is on the tropic of Capricorn. Towards the Antartic pole the people are giants (an early reference to the Patagonians), and in the far west they are cannibals. That part is named Peru save towards the North, where is Parias, adjacent to which comes Dariana (Darien or Panama). Etc.

TREATISE ON THE WINDS AND THE ART OF NAVIGATION.

1546 A.D. [509] *BIONDO (M. A.).* De Ventis et Navigatione.

With 4 diagrams in the text.

Small 4to, *vellum.*

Venice, apud Cominum de Tridino Montisferrati, 1546. £18 18s.

Harrisse 274. Chapter 25 treats of navigation to the New World.

1551 A.D. [510] *INTERIANO (Paolo).* Inventione del Corso della Longitudine di Paolo Interiano Gentil' huomo Genousese. Con Ristretto della Sphera del medesimo.

With an engraved plate of an Astrolabe.

Two parts in 1 volume. Small 4to, *boards.*

In Lucca per il Busdrago, 1551.

(See Illustration, Overleaf). £30

An extremely rare early treatise on a special method of exactly determining Longitude invented by Paolo Interiano, a celebrated Italian historian and astronomer. Reference is made to Christopher Columbus, to the West Indies, and continually to the Canary Islands. Geographers were formerly in the habit of measuring their longitudes from the Canary Islands.

1551 A.D. [511] *DORIA (Andrea,* 1468-1560). The celebrated Genoese Admiral.

Letter Signed, Subscribed to the Bishop of Arras.

1 page, folio. *Genoa, 18th December,* 1551. £15 15s.

A fine letter signed at the end with one line in the handwriting of the great Admiral and his name in full. He thanks the Bishop of Arras for his kind letter on his return with the King and Queen of Bohemia. He further asks him to do another " good office " for him and let him know the result as soon as possible. He would also like to hear of the safe-conduct for the Prior of Capua.

1551 A.D. [512] *DORIA (Andrea,* 1468-1560). The celebrated Genoese Admiral. Commanded the Fleets of Francis I. and Charles V.

Leter Signed, Subscribed to the Bishop of Arras.

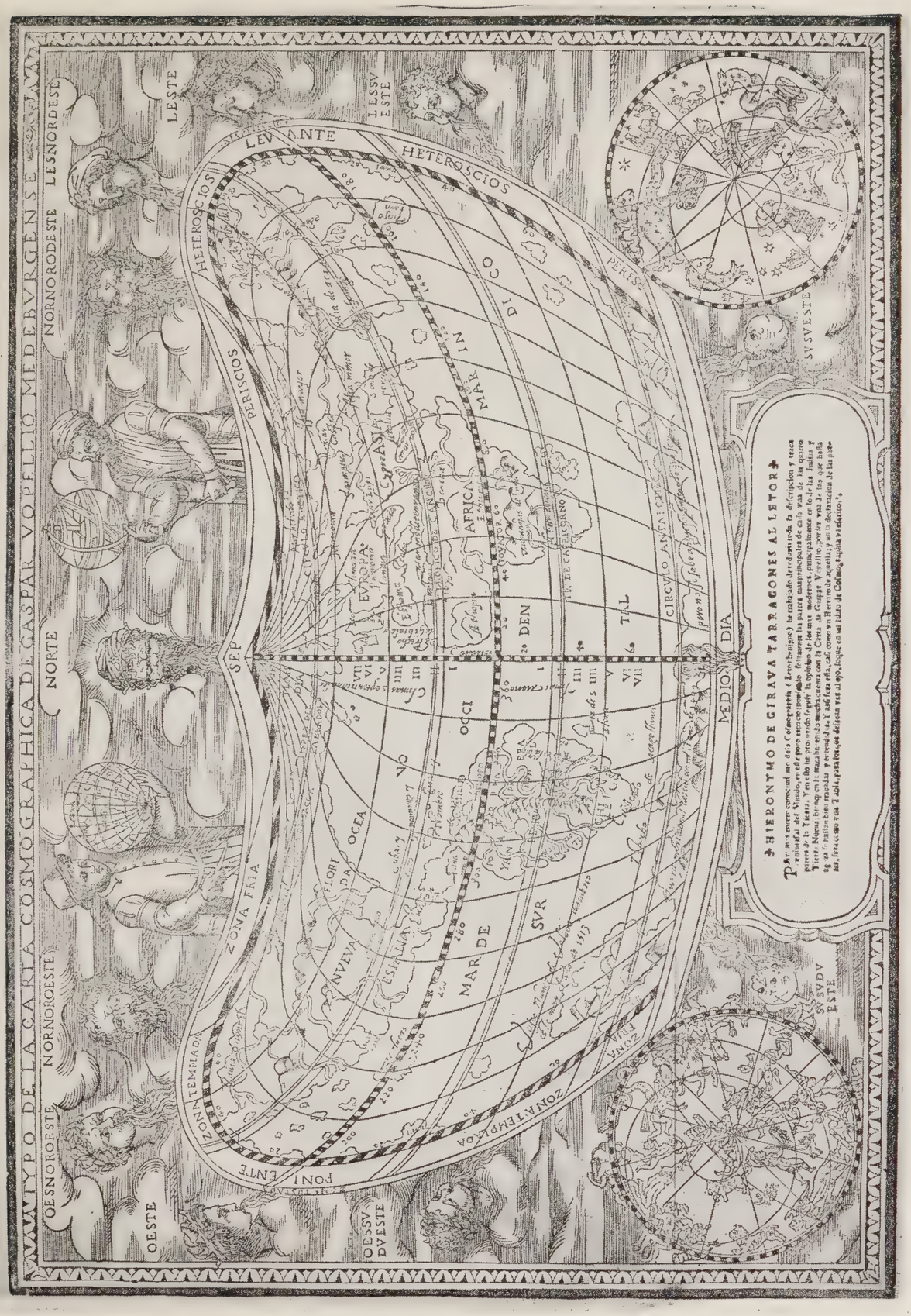
1 page, folio. *Genoa, 18th December,* 1551. £10 10s.

The writer begs the Bishop to use his best influence to obtain the appointment of a relation, Gio. Battista d'Oria, to the bishopric of Acquila.

INVENTIONE DEL CORSO DELLA LONGITVDINE DI PAOLO INTERIANO GENTIL'HVOMO GENOUESE. Col Riſtretto della Sphera del medeſimo.

In Lucca per il Busdrago. M. D. LI.

See Item No. 510.



The Famous Map (greatly reduced) from
HIERONYMO GIRAVA'S COSMOGRAPHIA Y GEOGRAPHIA.
Venice, 1570.
See Item No. 518.

LVGDVNI BATAVORVM
Excudebat typis Plantinianis Franciscus Raphelengius,
pro Luca Ioannis Aurigario.
cIↃ. IↃ. LXXXVI.

Title-page of WAGENAER'S FAMOUS PORTULAN ATLAS.
See Item No. 525.

1554 A.D. [513] *HERNANDEZ CAMPO* (*Alonso*). La muy lamentable destruycion y espantoso fuego que se encendio en el Rio de Guadalquevir sabado a Veynte y dos dias del mes de Setiembre deste presente año de mil y quinientos y cincuenta y quatro.

With a curious shipping woodcut on title and woodcut border.

8vo, *levant morocco, gilt, g.e., Seville,* 1554.

(See Illustration, Overleaf). £52 10s.

An account, in form of a 6-page poem, of the disastrous fire among the shipping on the river Quadalquivir at Seville on September 22, 1554.

1554 A.D. [514] *DORIA* (*Andrea,* 1468-1560). Genoese Naval Commander. Restored the Independence of Genoa.

Letter Signed to the Protectors of the Famous Bank of St. George (who had business dealings with Columbus).

1 page, folio. "From my Admiral's ship beyond San Firenzo."

21*st February* (1554). £9 10s.

A letter of recommendation in favour of Captain Giordano da Pino, suggesting that he should be rewarded for his services in the Corsican expedition by the grant of some estates left vacant by the death of the late life-tenant. Written in Doria's old age; he lived to be over ninety.

(Trans.) :—" Some time ago, at my instance, your lordships made a grant to Colonel Angelo Santo of the estates of Antonio di Mariana, and now, he being dead, the property remains vacant. And since Captain Giordano da Pino has deserved well of your lordships, for having served a long time at Genoa and afterwards in the Corsican expedition, it seemed good to me that he should be rewarded for his good service and I see no better means than by granting the estates of the aforesaid Antonio de Mariano to him. Therefore, I pray you, be so good as to grant him this favour; or give me authority to do it in your name, and I shall be very much obliged."

¶ La muy lamentable destruycion y espantoso fuego que se encendio en el Rio de Guadalquevir sabado a veynte y dos dias del mes de Setiembre deste presente año de mil y quinientos y cincuenta y quatro. Hecho por alonso Hernandez Campo rezino de mondejar y estante en esta Ciudad de Seuilla.

✠

See Item No. 513.

1556 A.D. [515] *GIRAVA (Jeronimo).* Dos libros de Cosmographia compuestos nuevamente.

First Edition. With fine woodcut on title, representing Girava tracing the outline of a map on the Globe. Verso of title contains woodcut of a centaur within circular device. Some astronomical and nautical woodcuts in the text and printer's device on last page. With the large folding woodcut map of the World based on Volpelius's design by the Author. Printed throughout in italics (being the second book printed in this type by Castiglione).

Small 4to, *old half calf, enclosed in levant morocco case by Rivière.*

Milan, Juan Antonio Castellon, 1556.

(See Illustration, Overleaf). £1250

Fine copy of the excessively rare first edition of Girava's famous Cosmography.

There is a copy at the British Museum and Library of Congress.

John Carter Brown Library, Vol. I, p. 191. Not in Sabin.

The work was dedicated by Girava to Gonzalo Perez, King Philip II's secretary, and he refers in the dedicatory preface to the journey of Philip to England which made it imperative for him to publish this book and world-map. The treatise is divided into two "books," the second of which contains some very interesting chapters on America, which was then roughly divided into "Peru" and "Spain"; the former comprising "all the land from Panama to the Magellan Strait"; and the latter, all the territory north of Panama as far as "the land of codfish in the Arctic Sea, called Hyperboreo." There is an extraordinary wealth of detail in the information on Peru, Panama, Florida, Brazil, Chile, Cuba, Jamaica, St. Domingo, Venezuela, Yucatan, etc., with tables giving the longitudes (from the meridian at Teneriffe) and latitudes of all the more important towns, ports, rivers and islands in the American continent: a fact which testifies to the remarkable industry of the author. At the end are instructions concerning Navigation.

The World-Map of Caspar Volpelius is rarely found with this book, and is similar in design to that used by Vadianus, but there are differences in detail. It is not exactly as it was drawn by Volpelius; at least, in a printed notice at the bottom of the map Girava states that he had used Volpelius's work as the basis of his own.

The map shows both coasts of North and South America, Florida, Mexico, Cuba, Straits of Magellan, Balboa's discoveries of 1513, etc.

Jeronimo Girava, a native of Tarragona, was cosmographer to the Emperor Charles V, and followed the astronomical system of Ptolemy rather than the new one expounded by Copernicus. He died in Italy, when carrying out a diplomatic mission in the Duchy of Milan, where this book was printed.

Impreßo en Milan el Año de. M. D. LVI.
Con Priuilegio, Por. X. Años.

See Item No. 515.

1565 A.D. [516] *BAZAN* (*Alvaro de,* 1526-1588). The greatest Spanish Admiral. Victor of the Battle of Lepanto with Don John of Austria. In order to defend Spain and Spanish America from Drake suggested the invasion of England by the Armada. Philip II approved his project, but the Admiral died while preparing the great Armada.

Autograph Letter Signed to Don Garcia De Toledo (Viceroy of Naples); together with contemporary transcript of letter from Don Garcia De Toledo to Don Alvaro De Bazan, dated 30th October, 1565.

(Together) 2 pp., folio. N.D. [*Genoa c.* 1565]. £105

Both these letters touch upon the same subject, viz., official expenses in connection with Don Alvaro de Bazan's fleet, but neither appears to be a reply to that of the other. The following is a translation of Don Alvaro's letter :—

(Trans.) :—" The bearer of this told me that Your Excellency had ordered him to take five thousand *reales* which he had received from the paymaster, to get some rowers on the way; but these were not to be found, and for this reason the money was not spent. I thus took the five thousand *reales* myself for other expenses, and ordered the paymaster to give them [i.e., an account of them] to His Majesty with the account of my expenses, for I am in need of money for this journey, and thus this account is balanced, and it is for him to discharge [the obligation].

" This, and much more, have I spent in serving Your Excellency. It grieves me to think that you are under the impression that there should be other than complete clearness; peradventure, Your Excellency is informed to the contrary; and I am indisposed, for which reason I will not give Your Excellency an account of it, but I will do so when I am better. God protect your illustrious person and advance Your Excellency's station. I kiss your hands."

1566 A.D. [517] (*FRACASSO, MARINO*). Trattato del Successo della potentissima Armata del gran Turco Ottoman Solimano. Venuta sopra l'Isola di Malta l'Anno 1565.

With a curious woodcut device on title of a shield bearing a large cross with two drawn swords along either side.

12mo, *half morocco.* (*Florence,* 1566). £6 6s.

In 1565, after eight years of threatening preparations, during which the Knights of St. John, who had fled to Malta after their overthrow by the Turks in the Island of Rhodes, had been strengthening and fortifying their island, the great invading fleet of Soliman the Magnificent finally sailed. An immense force of Turks was landed, but the Knights defended themselves with so much bravery that after a general assault of a month's duration the enemy had only captured Fort St. Elmo, and after a further two months of attacking they were obliged to retire. The Knights then completed the building and fortification of their new city Valetta, named after their leader John de la Valette. Soliman the Magnificent died a few months later.

At the end of the book is given a list of the principal Cavaliers who lost their lives. The book is undated and bears no place of printing, but is supposed to have been published at Florence in 1566.

1570 A.D. [518] *GIRAVA* (*Hieronimo*). La Cosmographia, y Geographia. En la qual se contiene la Descripcion de todo el mundo, y de sus partes, y particularmente de las Yndias, y tierra nueva, Islas de Espana, y de las otras partes del mundo; con la navegacion, longitud, latitud, grandeza, y circuito de todas ellas. Con Tablas, e instrumentos, que dan à entender la distancia de las provincias, y puertos, y la altura del Polo, ansi de dia, como de noche.

Title within woodcut border; full page woodcut and large folding woodcut map of the world, designed by the author.

Printed throughout in italics (the third book printed in this type by Castiglione).

Small 4to, *crimson levant morocco, gilt back, sides and edges by Rivière, enclosed in a levant morocco case. Venice, Jordan Zileti,* 1570.

(See Illustrations, Opposite and Plate No. 1). £975

The work was printed at the instance of Juan de Miranda, who considered that the original treatise by Girava Tarragones was, in view of its scientific merits and literary style, worthy of wider publicity. The treatise is divided into two "books," the second of which contains some very interesting chapters on America, and the art of navigation. The map is of especial interest and is missing in the majority of the few copies of the work which are known to exist.

Girava was a native of Tarragona and was cosmographer to Charles V. He died in Italy whilst on a diplomatic mission to the Duchy of Milan.

L A

COSMOGRAPHIA,

Y GEOGRAPHIA

DEL S. HIERONIMO GIRAVA TARRAGONES.

En la qual ſe contiene la Deſcripcion de todo el mundo, y de ſus partes, y particularmente de las yndias, y tierra nueua. Iſlas de Eſpana, y de las otras partes del mundo; con la nauegacion, longitud, latitud, grandeza, y circuito de todas ellas.

Con Tablas, e inſtrumentos, que dan à entender la diſtancia de las prouincias, y puertos, y lá altura del Polo, anſi de dia, como de noche.

CON PRI VILEGIO.

En Venetia, por Iordan Zileti, y ſu compañero. M D LXX.

Title-page from
HIERONYMO GIRAVA'S COSMOGRAPHIA Y GEOGRAPHIA. Venice, 1570.
See Item No. 518.

PREPARATIONS FOR THE BATTLE OF LEPANTO.

1571 A.D. [519] *JOHN OF AUSTRIA* (*Don,* 1545-1578). Son of the Emperor Charles V., commander of Imperial troops in Spain, and Victor of the decisive Naval Battle of Lepanto.

Letter Signed (in Spanish) with seven lines in the Autograph of Don John of Austria, addressed to Don Garcia de Toledo, Viceroy of Naples.

1 page, folio. On board a galley. N.D. [1571].

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, OPPOSITE). £52 10s.

A particularly interesting historical autograph which rarely comes into the market.

In this letter, written on the eve of the Lepanto expedition, Don John thanks his correspondent for his letter and advice, which he much appreciates and promises to follow as far as possible. He states that he has been detained " in this city since the 9th of the present month " [omitting the date] and is much displeased in consequence, but that he leaves for Messina that day, with twenty-four galleys, to join the League's fleet. He is leaving the Marques de Santa Cruz behind, with thirty galleys and nine ships ready to set sail with troops, supplies and munitions, and instructions to follow the writer as soon as possible.

In Don John's own writing are the following additional lines above his signature : " Whenever you, Don Garcia, should wish to advise me in your letters, as to what you think I ought not to do, it would be a pleasure to me, and from nobody else would I take such advice in better part. I therefore beg you to continue this friendship, which I greatly value."

Don John of Austria was the elder natural son of the Emperor Charles V by a German lady. It has been said that Don John's mother was of exalted rank, and that Barbara Blumberg, who had always been regarded by Don John himself as his mother, had merely brought him up from infancy.

This brilliant and much-beloved hero of Lepanto rendered valuable services to his half brother, Philip II, whom he greatly outrivalled in popularity; and for some time successfully governed the Netherlands.

Don John of Austria, the writer of this letter, at one time planned to liberate Mary Queen of Scots and thereby to gain the Crown of Scotland and England for himself.

+

Muy Ill.e señor 1571.

El prudente discurso que v. m. me a ynuiado con su carta, de los tres del presente
he estimado y estimo yo en tanto, quanto no sabria encarecer y asi procurare de seguir
le en todo quanto me fuere possible, . El tiempo, me a entretenido aqui, dende,
los nueue del presente, que allegue a esta ciudad, con arto desgusto mio, partome,
a esta ora, la buelta de meçina, con veinte y quatro galeras, ajuntarme con el armada de,
la liga, de otras al marques de santa cruz con treynta galeras para poner a la vela, nueue
naues que aqui quedan con gente vituallas y municiones, con orden que me siga, con la,
mayor breuedad que fuere possible, dende Meçina scriuire a v. m. lo demas que se fuere,
haziendo, con esta armada, boy con salud a dios nro señor graçias, que guarde la muy Ill.e,
perssona de v. m. como desea, de galera,

siempre q̃ vm. señor don garcia quisiere ad
uertirme y aconsejarme por sus cartas de lo
q̃ le paresçera deuo hazer, sera para mi de
tanto contento quanto podria encarecer
ni de nadie los tomare mejor, y asi le pido
continue esta amistad q̃ yo estimo
en mucho

A seruicio de vm.

Don Juan

Letter written by Don John of Austria, hero of the battle of Lepanto.
See Item No. 519.

1573 A.D. [520] *NUNEZ (Pedro).* Petri Nonii Salaciensis de Arte atque ratione Navigandi Libri Duo.

Eiusdem in theoricas Planetarum Georgii Purbachii Annotationes, & in Problema mechanicum Aristotelis de motu navigii ex remis annotatio una.

Eiusdem de erratis Orontii Finoei Liber unus.

Eiusdem de Crepusculis Lib. 1. cum libello Allacen de causis Crepusculorum.

With woodcut coat-of-arms on title and numerous diagrams in the text.

Folio, *levant morocco, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

Coimbra, Antonio Maris, 1573. £175

A perfect copy of an extremely rare work on the science of navigation, etc., containing the text of three scientific treatises, each with a separate title-page, by the greatest Portuguese mathematician and astronomer. Pedro Nuñez is regarded by many authorities as one of the greatest mathematicians who appeared in Europe in the sixteenth century, being outrivalled only by Copernicus. He was born at Alcacer do Sal, Portugal, but the exact dates of his birth and death have not been certified. Nicolas Antonio, however, the Spanish bibliographer, gives Nuñez' period as 1492 to 1577.

He was chief cosmographer at the Court of Joâo III, and numbered amongst his pupils the Infantes Luiz and Henrique (afterwards the Cardinal-king of Portugal) and their nephew, King Sebastian.

When the Portuguese university was transferred from Lisbon to Coimbra, Nuñez was appointed to the first chair for Mathematics in 1544, which he held for eighteen years. He spent the later years of his life in Lisbon, whither the young King Sebastian had bidden him take up his residence.

1576 A.D. [521] [*GONZAGA COLONA (Vespasiano).* Prince of Sabioneda, Viceroy of Valencia]. Orden de Su Excellencia: para que los Moriscos deste Reyno: ni Tagamios ni Granadinos no se lleguen a la mar, so graves penas.

Gothic letter, woodcut capital and coat-of-arms. Margin wormed; text not affected.

Large folio broadside. *Valencia, 14th January,* 1576. £15 15s.

Text of a proclamation issued by the Prince of Sabioneda, Viceroy of Valencia, in which he forbids all newly-converted Christian Moriscos to enter the Spanish navy, "or to navigate, or fish or in any wise approach the sea without our express permission, on penalty of condemnation to perpetual service in the galleys, and a fine of fifty escudos—the half of which shall be awarded to whosoever arrests such Morisco in the act; and the other half to the Royal coffers—in default of which the said Morisco shall receive a hundred lashes of the whip. And none shall dare to give this licence, under penalty of proceedings for disobedience of our orders."

The proclamation bears the endorsement of Antonio de Herrera.

1582 A.D. [522] *LO SUCEDIDO AL ARMADA DE SU MAGESTAD,* de que es Capitan General el Marques de Santa Cruz, en la Batalla que dio al Armada que traya Don Antonio, en las Yslas de los Açores.

4 pp., folio, *boards. Seville, Fernando Diaz,* 1582. £10 10s.

An account of the battle at San Miguel, Azores, between the Spanish fleet under the Marques de Santa Cruz, and that of Don Antonio, Philip's rival in the claim to the throne of Portugal. The text of the letters passing between the Island King and Philip II's subjects is given in full.

1583 A.D. [523] *RELACION DE LO SUCEDIDO EN LA ISLA DE LA TERCERA,* desde veynte y tres de Julio hasta veynte y siete del mismo, mil y quinientos y ochenta y tres años. (Printed news tract).

4 pp., folio, *half morocco.* (?*Madrid, circa* 1583). £5 5s.

A contemporary account of the attack on the Island of Terceira in the Azores, by the Spanish fleet under Don Alvaro Bazan, Marques de Santa Cruz, against the French and Portuguese (under the Duc de Chartres and Dom Manuel da Silva) who were upholding the claim of Dom Antonio of Portugal, the pretender to the throne of Portugal, in 1583.

1585 A.D. [524] *LA POPELLINIERE* (*Henri Lancelot-Voisin, Seigneur de*). L'Amiral de France. Et par occasion, de celuy des autres nations, tant vieiles que nouvelles.

Printer's device on title.

Small 4to, *calf. Paris, Thomas Perier,* 1585. £35

The author of this work was a famous French historian, and died in 1608 at a very advanced age. He gives a history of the French navy from the earliest times, exact details of naval regulations and a long account of the position and duties of an admiral, not only in France but also in various other countries. In chapter 15, "In praise of Navigation," La Popellinière speaks of Columbus and Vespucci, and he also refers to his own more famous work "Les trois Mondes," whilst excusing himself for not dwelling at greater length on the discoveries made by Frenchmen during the preceding fifty years. The original edition of this work appeared in 1584 and may be referred to under No. 24 in Part I of this catalogue.

ONE OF THE FINEST EXAMPLES OF DUTCH CARTOGRAPHY.

1586 A.D. [525] *WAGENAER (L. J.).* Speculum nauticum super navigatione maris Occidentalis confectum, continens omnes oras Maritimas Galliae, Hispaniae et praecipuarum partium Angliae, in diversis mappis maritimis comprehensum, una cum usu et interpretatione earundem, etc.

Finely engraved title-page, 45 magnificent portulan charts, 1 revolving and 2 other diagrams, engraved by John van Deutecom.

Two parts in 1 vol. First Latin Edition. Folio, vellum.

Leyden, F. Rapheleng, 1586.

(See Illustrations, Plates Nos. II and III). £150

Luke Jansen Wagenaer was one of the most distinguished cartographers of the 16th Century, and one of the first Dutchmen to write on the subject of navigation. He was born at Enckuisen about 1550 and was brought up in the Merchant service, becoming a very skilled pilot. In 1577 he published a chart of the entrance to Enckuisen harbour and followed this up with various other charts, 23 of which were published in Dutch in form of an Atlas—the first proper Marine Atlas—in 1584. The following year a second part was ready and the work republished with 44 charts. In 1586 several extra maps were added and a Latin edition, translated by Martin Everaerts of Bruges, was issued, probably for foreign circulation. The maps were accompanied with brief sailing directions, among which are included the earliest published instructions for the Eastern coast of Sweden. According to Nordenskiöld this work opened up a new period in the history of Marine literature. It is curious to note that owing to the great popularity and importance of the work subsequent Portulan Atlases were called *Wagoners* after the author's name. The charts comprise those for Holland, Southern and Eastern England, Eastern Scotland, Norway and the Baltic, Northern and Western France and Spain, and Portugal.

1586 A.D. [526] *CARCEL (Hernando de la).* Relacion verdadera de la batalla que vuieron dos Naves de Ingleses Lutheranos con quatro galeras de España, etc.

Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

Mallorca (Balearic Islands), Gabriel Guasp, 1586. £52 10s.

This Spanish Ballad tells how two English vessels fought four Spanish Galleys near the Straits of Gibraltar, and how one English vessel was captured, but the Captain of the other sitting himself on a barrel of gunpowder blew up himself, ship and crew rather than be taken.

At this time Spain was preparing for her great Naval Expedition against England which was to end so disastrously in the loss of her great Armada. Although war was not declared between the two countries, Philip II. had sent out instructions that English vessels were to be seized wherever met with, and on their side, the English attacked Spanish vessels where possible. There were several instances of English vessels being attacked in the Mediterranean, one of which is narrated in this ballad.

The most notable event of this sort was when five merchantmen of the *Turkey Company* were attacked by thirteen Spanish Galleys off Pantelaria on July 13, 1586. The Spaniards were driven off with heavy loss whilst the English vessels only lost two men killed.

1590 A.D. [527] *MILLO* (*Antonio*). Tuto que lo richiede al arte da Navicar. Together with:

Isulario de Antonio Millo, nel qual si contiene tute la isule dil mare mediteraneo. . . .

Italian manuscript on navigation, astronomy, and the principal islands of the Mediterranean, Atlantic and Pacific, with numerous manuscript maps, drawings and charts (including the New World), and several revolving diagrams.

Folio, *leather, with gilt inlays at corners and on sides, embossed in floral design.* 1590.

(See Illustration, Plate No. IV). £210

This interesting manuscript contains most of the geographical information that was then available, with a map of the New World, and a section devoted to the principal islands of the world, Cuba, St. Domingo, Jamaica, Iceland, Hebrides and Orkneys, Ireland, England, Scotland, Sumatra, Moluccas, etc.

1593 A.D. [528] *OLIVA alias RICCO* (*Giovanni*). Manuscript Portulan Atlas, signed and dated, executed for Pedro Martinez, of the Mediterranean and Black Seas and of the Coast of Europe and Africa to the British Isles and to Cape Verde.

4 double-page maps, 8vo, *silk wrappers.*

Messina, Sicily, December 13, 1593. £125

An interesting little portulan Atlas, outlined in colours and decorated with various coloured compass-roses, etc. The Maps comprise:—

1. Black Sea and Eastern Mediterranean. With 2 compass-roses.

2. Central Mediterranean and Adriatic Sea. With 3 compass-roses and a small town flying a flag with the fleurs-de-lys over French territory.

3. Western Mediterranean and Western Europe from the Straits of Gibraltar to the British Isles. With 2 compass-roses and small drawing of the King of France.

4. Western Africa from the Straits of Gibraltar to Cape Verde, including the Madeiras, Azores, Canaries and Cape Verde Islands. With 4 compass-roses, and with the inscription "Joan Oliva alias Riczo in Messina año 1593" and "Quisto libro da Navigare e de patron Pedro Martiné che a di 13 dicembro año 1593."

Giovanni Oliva was a member of a famous family of cartographers who worked at Messina, then one of the principal centres of shipping in the world and a Spanish possession, during the last twenty years of the sixteenth and first twenty years of the seventeenth centuries.

1598 A.D. [529] *ORMONDE (Thomas Butler, 10th Earl of,* 1532-1614). Vice-Admiral of Ireland. Helped to capture and kill the Spanish refugees who had escaped the wreck of the Armada.

Letter Signed by Ormonde with Autograph Postscript addressed to John Liston.

1 page, folio. *4th September,* 1598. £5 10s.

" . . . I meane to bestowe a Company on you in her Majestes paye, you may not fayle but to make your present repayre unto me, wheresoever you shall heare of my beinge to theis partes, bringinge with you one hundreth tall men, well furnyshed. Yf. you cannot make up the full number, bring with you as many as you have with all spede. And yf you can alight on any pece of service in your waye, I doubt not but you will performe it the uttermost. In your travell yt. shalbe lawfull for you to take meate and dryncke for one night, and a breakfast in ech place in a competent manner; not usinge of extorcion or other oppression in the country." Etc.

LETTER SIGNED BY THE CONQUEROR OF THE SPANISH ARMADA.

1599 A.D. [530] *NOTTINGHAM (Charles Howard, Lord Howard of Effingham, 1st Earl of,* 1536-1624). Lord High Admiral. Commanded Fleet against the Armada.

An interesting Privy Council Letter Signed by the Earl of Nottingham, Lord Buckhurst, Lord Hunsdon, Roger Lord North, Sir William Knollys, R. Cecyll, J. Fortescu.

1 page, folio.

Court at Richmond, 22nd January, 1599-1600. £10 10s.

A Warrant signed by the Lords of the Privy Council, directing the daily pay of certain officers, and for embarking 2,000 men on Jan. 31, for Ireland, from Chester and Bristol.

1604 A.D. [531] *JAMES I.* Proclamation of the certified distances between the various headlands round the English coast, entitled, " A note of the Headlands of England as they beare one from another, agreeing with the plot of the description of the Countrey, with their severall distances."

With the engraved folding portulan map of England and Wales, coloured, decorated with two compasses, the Royal Coat-of-Arms, and two scales.

Folio, *enclosed in a buckram case.*

London, Robert Barker, March 4th, 1604. £31 10s.

A very rare sea-chart of England drawn up by 13 of the leading pilots, cosmographers, etc., whose names are given at the foot of the Proclamation, and who swore as to its accuracy before Sir Julius Caesar, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty.

1606 A.D. [532] *SUFFOLK (Lord Thomas Howard, 1st Earl of,* 1561-1626). Famous Elizabethan Admiral. Distinguished himself against the Armada. Lord High Treasurer under James I.

Letter Signed to the Keeper of His Majesty's Wardrobe.

1 page, folio. *Greenwich, 24th June,* 1606. £4 10s.

Directing the delivery of

"such wardrobe stuff out of your charge in Ottlands [Oatlands] in his Majesty's side, as shall be needful for the furnishing of his Majesty's house at Eltham for the Lady Elizabeth her Grace."

With a further note endorsed "Delivered . . . 40 pairs of hangings, 4 beds, 4 counter points."

Lady Elizabeth was the daughter of James I; she was about 10 years of age at this date; in 1613 she became Queen of Bohemia.

THE ORIGINAL LETTER-BOOK OF A FAMOUS ELIZABETHAN SEAMAN.

1615-20 A.D. [533] *KEELING (Vice-Admiral William).* Original letter-book kept during his voyage in 1615 on the "Dragon" as Commander-in-Chief of the English in India and during the years 1616-1620 whilst in the East and later as Captain of Cowes Castle in the Isle of Wight, in Keeling's autograph and signed in full or with his initials in many places.

Comprising a series of 84 closely written letters, some of considerable length, on 72 folio pages, dating from 19 March, 1615 to 31 July, 1620. Keeling died about two months after writing this last letter.

Folio, *original vellum.* 1615-1620. £105

The early letters are written to various of the East-Indian Company Factors in the East Indies. The first letter is dated "Abord ye dragon neere Zeilon, the 19 Marche 1615," and is addressed to the Chief-Commander of the Dutch at Bantam. The second letter is to the chief factor at Bantam. A very long letter of April 27, 1616, relates to the capture of various prizes. Other letters are addressed to Mr. Kerridge (who with Mr. Edwardes were the first Company representatives in India; Kerridge was agent at Surat), Mr. Woolman, Robert Bonner, Mr. Patteson, Mr. Barkley, Mr. Nicholls, Capt. Payton (who conducted the 1615 expedition to the East), Nathaniel Handson, Mr. Nelson, Mr. Uffleete, John Joordaine, etc. Two letters, also, are addressed to his wife.

On Keeling's return to England he writes to Sir Matrick Murray, announcing that he was bearer of letters to the King from the Kings of Calicut and Achine, "but noe present worthy ye delivery!"

During July, 1617, Keeling was in residence in Shoreditch, in September at Clerkenwell, and in the following March at Winchester.

On April 10, 1618, he writes to Hugh May, Esq., one of his Majesties Privy Council, offering £1,000 for a good Government Office. This was evidently accepted as he was appointed Governor of Cowes Castle in the Isle of Wight. Three letters are addressed from the Island to the Earl of Southampton who is now famous for having been Shakespeare's Patron.

(Continued over)

Keeling (Vice-Admiral William)—continued.

On June 3, 1620, Keeling writes to Capt. John Saris concerning selling him his office. Capt. Saris is famous on account of his voyage to Japan and his description of that voyage. The last letters are to the Earl of Southampton concerning Dungeness Light and a warrant for impressing seamen.

Concerning Keeling, Professor Laughton writes in the *Dictionary of National Biography* : " William Keeling, naval commander and agent of the East India Company, was captain of the *Susan* in the second voyage set forth by the East Indian Company under Sir Henry Middleton which sailed from Gravesend on 23 March, 1603-4. When Middleton went on to the Moluccas he left the *Hector* and *Susan* at Bantam. There a terrible sickness fell on them. The captain of the *Hector* died, and Keeling, left in command, moved into her, and in all haste quitted the deadly port. The sickness continued : the *Susan* was lost on the passage : and when the *Hector* fell in with the admiral off the Cape of Good Hope she had only ten men still living. They reached England in May 1606, and on 12 March 1606-7, Keeling in the *Dragon* sailed again in command of the company's third voyage, and with him Captain William Hawkyns (died 1613) in the *Hector*. While touching at Sierra Leone on the outward voyage, Keeling's crew, according to a passage professing to be printed from his manuscript journal in the Hakluyt Society's edition of 1848, played ' Hamlet ' on 5 and 31 Sept. and ' Richard II ' on 30 Sept. But the leaves that should contain these entries, if they are genuine, have long been missing from the manuscript in the India Office. After touching at the Cape of Good Hope the ships went on to Socotra, where they separated, Keeling in the *Dragon* going to Bantam, and having there filled up with pepper and spices, he sailed for England, where he arrived in May 1610. Early in 1615 he again sailed for the East Indies with a special commission to use martial law during the voyage, and to be captain and commander-in-chief of all the English in India. As it seems to have been intended that he should remain in India, he applied for leave to take his wife out with him, but this, after a lengthy discussion, was refused, Keeling being given 200L. as a compensation. The prohibition, however, determined him to come home, and after obtaining a grant for trading in pepper from the king of Acheen, and establishing a factory at Teko on the west coast of Sumatra, he returned to England apparently in 1617.

" Keeling was some little time afterwards appointed captain of Cowes Castle, where, apparently in 1620, he was authorised ' to levy one penny per ton on every ship that passed Dungeness light.' His will, dated 16 Oct. 1620, and proved in London, on 20 Nov. 1620, described him as of the Park, in the parish of Carisbrook in the Isle of Wight."

The 1615 voyage was of outstanding importance, as Keeling took Sir Thomas Roe out to India on his famous Embassy. This Embassy marks the beginning of British power in India.

1618 A.D. [534] *MEDINA (Pedro de).* L'Art de Naviguer.

With numerous diagrams, some folding.

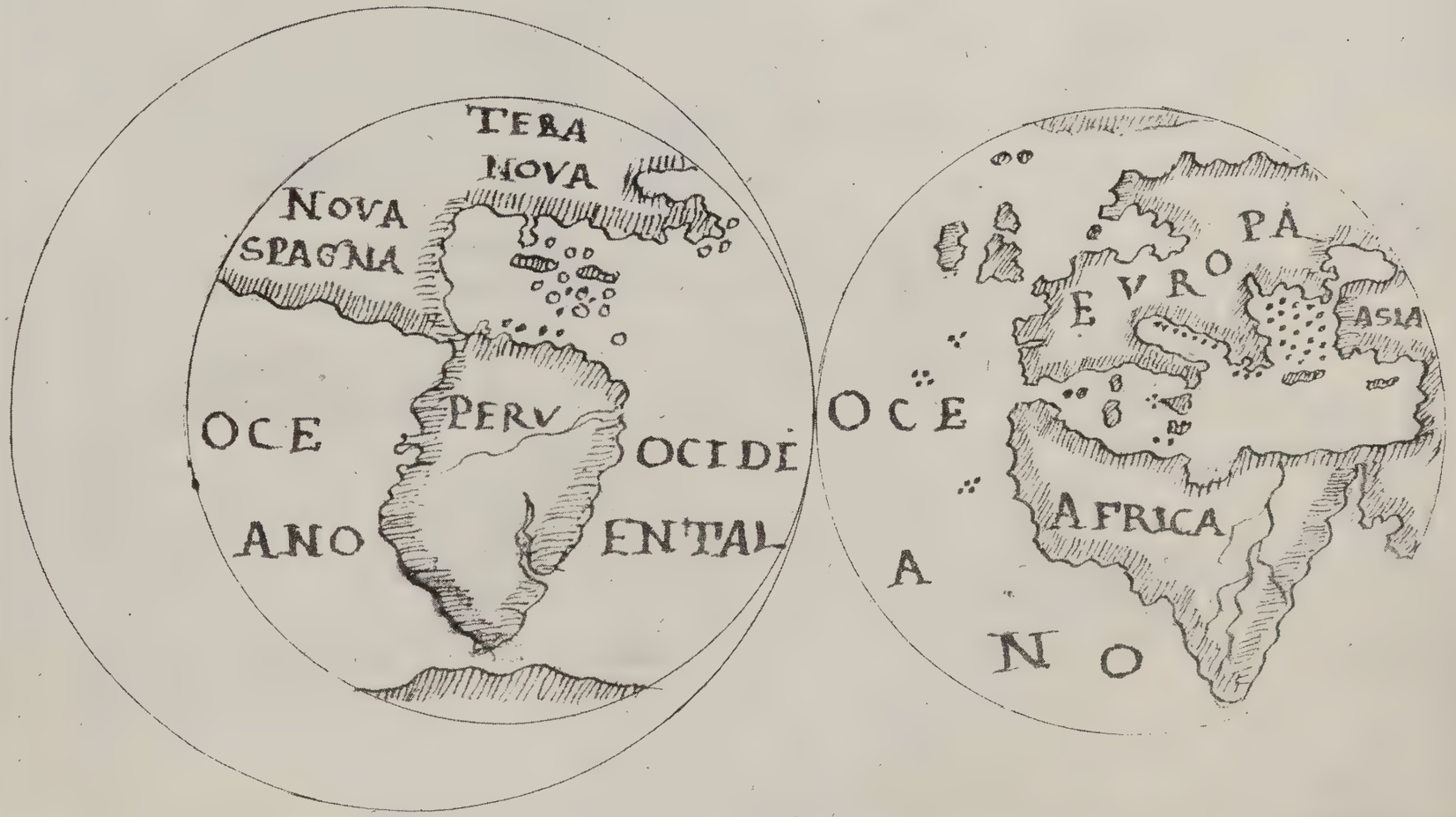
Small 4to, vellum.

La Rochelle, Hierosme Haultin, 1618. £8 8s.

Rare French translation of this famous Spanish work on navigation, edited by Nicolas de Nicolai.

WAGENAER'S CHART OF THE THAMES ESTUARY.

See Item No. 525.



A Page (greatly reduced) from
ANTONIO MILLO'S MANUSCRIPT, ARTE DA NAVICAR. 1590.
See Item No. 527.

1618 A.D. [535] *RELACION DE LA GRANDIOSA Y RENIDA BATALLA* que Miguel de Vidacaval, Almirante de la Escuadra de Cantabria tuvo dia de S. Juan Bautista en el Estrecho.

With woodcut coat-of-arms on title.

4 pp., small folio, *half morocco, t.e.g.*

Seville, Juan Serrano de Vargas, 1618. £6 6s.

Not in Palau's *Manual* or Escudero's *Tipografia Hispalense.*

This full account of the exploits of Admiral Vidazaval was originally contained in a letter written by Tomas de Ybio Calderon, Inspector General of the Spanish Fleet; and contains the text of a royal decree, appointing the Admiral to the command of the Cantabria Squadron. Amongst the events recorded are the capture of an Argeline pirate ship containing money; an encounter with five Turkish battleships off Gibraltar where two of the remaining Turkish vessels were brought in—the other two, bearing the full cargo, being taken to the prize-court at Cadiz. In the Strait of Gibraltar, a " great battle " took place between the Spanish fleet (to which some ships from Vizcaya had been added) and a Venetian fleet which had been built for that Republic in Holland, and was making its maiden voyage. The operations were watched by a number of inhabitants from the Rock. This curious and fierce battle ceased at nightfall, when the Venetians disappeared.

1618 A.D. [536] *RELACION* de las grandiosas y sangrientas batallas que la escuadra de Cantabria, de que es Almirante Miguel Vidaçaval a tenido en el estrecho de Gibraltar.

With woodcut coat-of-arms above first lines of text.

4 pp., small folio, *half calf, t.e.g.*

Malaga, Juan Rene, 1618. £7 10s

Another account of the events related in the foregoing item.

1618 A.D. [537] *RELACION* del rebato que dieron en Tarifa treynta y seis navios de Turcos, procurando saltar en tierra y saquearla.

With woodcut coat-of-arms on title.

4 pp., small folio, *half calf, t.e.g.*

Seville, Juan Serrano de Vargas, 1618. £6 6s.

Not in Palau's *Manual* or Escudero's *Tipografia Hispalense.*

An interesting contemporary description of the surprise attack, on 11th November, 1617, on Tarifa, by a Turkish fleet of thirty-six battleships. The inhabitants of Gibraltar and Tarifa, though alarmed, were able to prevent the Turks from sacking the town as they had intended; and help was solicited from the Duke of Medina Sidonia, who, as General in command of that part of the coast, sent reinforcements of Infantry from amongst his retainers at Medina Sidonia, and other troops from Alcala and Paterna.

The account is based on a letter written by the Licentiate Antonio Parejo, a lawyer of Tarifa.

PROPOSALS FOR A FRENCH EXPEDITION TO DISCOVER THE N.E. PASSAGE AND THE UNKNOWN AUSTRAL CONTINENT.

1619 A.D. [538] *SCOTTO* (*Benedetto*). Globe Maritime; figuré en XLVIII fueilles, auquel l'usage et practique des Longitudes sont monstrez par deux propositions. . . . Plus deux Cartes Maritimes Septentrionales, esquelles est figurée une Navigation pour passer avec la cognoissance des Longitudes par le Septentrion d'Occident en Orient, & aller au Jappon, à la Chine, & aux Molucques d'une seule course, qui ne contient que 450 lieuës de Mer incogneuë, etc.

With 2 very curious double-page woodcut maps of the Arctic Regions shewing the author's proposals for the North-East passage to the Far East partly based on the three Dutch voyages of 1594, 1595 and 1596, and 4 double-page plates of Nautical instruments and Geometrical diagrams.

Large folio, *full green levant morocco, g.e., by Rivière.*

Paris, en l'Isle du Palais . . . chez la Vefve Barrault, 1619.

(See Illustrations, Opposite and Overleaf). £250

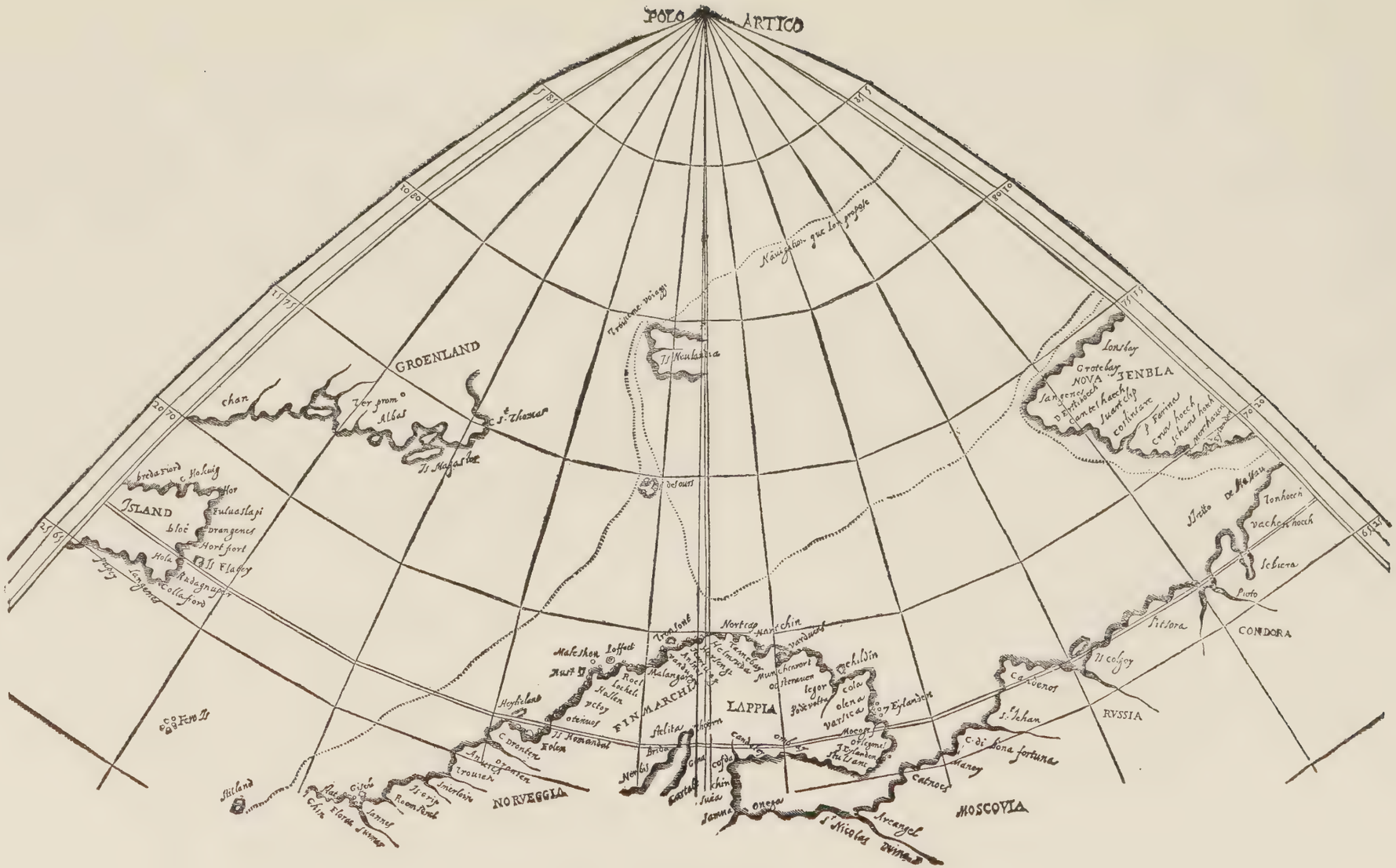
An extraordinarily rare work on the Art of Navigation and the North-East passage. We have been unable to trace any record of this early edition anywhere, but the British Museum possesses the partly reprinted and altered edition of 1622 in a volume accompanying another and somewhat similar work of the same author entitled *Part Quadrature du Cercle*, published at Paris in 1620.

This work is printed on 48 pages—which doubtless explains the "XLVIII fueilles" mentioned on the title and which was omitted in the edition of 1622, the title of which is entirely reprinted and altered.

After the title is the Dedication to the King, which is identical in both editions. The other divisions comprise :—

Discours d'une Navigation. Discourse of a Navigation by which, with a knowledge of Longitudes, one can sail from the Northern parts of the Western Hemisphere, to the Eastern Hemisphere, and go to Japan, China, and the Moluccas by an uninterrupted route, which only contains 450 leagues of unknown seas, shortening by this means the ordinary navigation of over 3,000 leagues, and also avoiding the difficulties experienced by the Hollanders and Zeelanders in 1594, 1595 and 1596 whilst coasting the land in search of this passage.

In the 1622 edition this discourse contains the same text but in an entirely



First portion of Benedetto Scotto's Map of the proposed route to the Far East by the North-East Passage.

See Item No. 538.

Second portion of Benedetto Scotto's Map of the proposed route to the Far East by the North-East Passage.

See Item No. 538.

Ccotto (Benedetto)—continued.

new printing, and is preceded by a special title, dated 1620. The text occupies 8 pages and is very important and interesting. Scottus first gives a resumé of the three Dutch Arctic Expeditions, and then discusses the arguments of various geographers concerning the Arctic regions, etc. At the end he says that by the aid of determining the longitude he intends to make the N.E. Passage with three vessels and to proceed to Japan, China, and the Moluccas and then to pass to the *Unknown Austral Continent*, a land so great as doubtless to be larger than Europe, Asia and Africa put together. He then speaks of the discoveries of *Ferdinand de Quiros* in Australasia.

After the discourse appear the two double-page maps of the Arctic Regions to the North of Siberia. These are the same in the 1622 edition. The first map shows Greenland, Iceland, Nova Zemblia, Bear Island, and Is. Neulandia (Spitzbergen), Northern Scandinavia and Northern Russia. The second map gives the continuation of Nova Zemblia, Siberia, the Straits of Anian, and part of America named as the Western part of Canada.

The next section is entitled *Plusieurs Instrumens de Nouvelle invention, utils & necessaires en l'usage de la Navigation*, etc. These instruments comprise several quadrants and an astrolabe. A series of 25 propositions on 7 pp. are given to illustrate their utility. Two double-page plates of these instruments then follow. This is the same in the 1622 edition.

Finally is a 4-page section entitled *Instrument Geometrique*. This relates to a Trigonometrical instrument, and contains a series of 19 propositions concerning its use, and is illustrated with two double-page plates of diagrams, etc. This is also the same in the 1622 edition.

1619 A.D. [539] *LINSCHOTEN (J. H. de)*. Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales.

Le Grand Routier de Mer, contenant une instruction des routes & cours qu'il convient tenir en la Navigation des Indes Orientales.

Description de l'Amerique and des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle France, Floride, des Antilles, Iucaya, Cuba, Jamaica, &c.

With title to each part, engraved portrait, 13 engraved folding maps and 30 engraved plates.

Second Edition in French. Folio, *magnificent copy in blue levant morocco, gilt, g.e. Amsterdam, Jean Evertsz Cloppenburch*, 1619. £52 10s.

See footnotes to the 1638 edition.

THE DEATH OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

1620 A.D. [540] *CARO DE TORRES (Francisco)*. Relacion de los Servicios que hizo a su Magestad del Rey Don Felipe Segundo y Tercero, don Alonso de Sotomayor del Abito de Santiago, y Commendador de Villamayor, del Consejo de Guerra de Castilla: en los Estados de Flandes, y en las Provincias de Chile, y Tierrafirme, donde fue Capitan General, &c.

Small 4to, *original vellum. Madrid, Cosme Delgado,* 1620.

(See Illustration, Opposite). £42

Sabin 10952. Medina, *Hispana-Chilena*, 48.

An extremely important work in the history of the life of Sir Francis Drake. After Drake's unsuccessful attempt on Porto Rico, where his friend and vice-Admiral Sir John Hawkins died, he again attempted to march across the Isthmus of Panama for an assault on Panama, but the opposition of the forewarned Spaniards was too great and he was obliged to fall back, and died from dysentery soon after his arrival on board his ship. Alonso de Sotomayor, the account of whose military services is given in this work, was in charge of the preparations made for Drake's reception, and a full account of these operations is given, from the Spanish point of view.

DON DIEGO PIMENTEL'S LAST BATTLE.

1624 A.D. [541] *RELACION* de la presa que Don Diego Pimentel, que esté en el cielo, General de la esquadra de Napoles, hizo a la vista de las islas de San Pedro, con ocho galereas de su esquadra, quatro de Florencia, y tres del Papa.

4 pp., small folio, *half morocco, t.e.g.*
Madrid, Juan Delgado, N.D. [*c.* 1624]. £6 6s.

Perez Pastor, No. 2104. Cited in the *Coleccion de libros españoles raros o curiosos.*

A contemporary account of the battle which Don Diego Pimentel waged against some Turkish corsairs off the Islands of San Pedro in the Mediterranean, when he was in command of the Spanish Naples squadron, supplemented by Florentine and Papal galleys. It was during this encounter that Pimentel, the distinguished general who had accompanied the "Invincible Armada" and had taken part in various other historical engagements, lost his life.

1625 A.D. [542] [*JACQUES L'HERMITE*]. La Furieuse Defaite des Espagnols, et la sanglante Bataille donnee au Perou, tant par mer que par terre. Entree les dits Espagnols et les Hollandois, conduits par leur Admiral, Jacques l'Hermite.

8vo, *bound by Rousselle in full blue levant morocco, gilt, inside dentelles, g.e. Paris, Jean Martin,* 1625. £35

Jacques l'Hermite belonged to a Huguenot family that had fled to Holland. He was given command of the *Nassau Fleet* for continuing the discoveries made by Le Maire in Terra del Fuego and for harrassing the Spaniards in S. America. He himself even aimed at a Dutch conquest of Peru. He attacked Callao, but the town was too strongly defended, although he destroyed some thirty merchantmen. In a subsequent attack on the Spaniards he was wounded and died shortly afterwards.

RELACION

DE LOS SERVICIOS

QVE HIZO A SV MAGESTAD DEL REY Don Felipe Segundo y Tercero, don Alonso de Sotomayor del Abito de Santiago, y Comendador de Villamayor, del Consejo de Guerra de Castilla: en los Estados de Flandes, y en las Prouincias de Chile, y Tierrafirme, donde fue Capitan General, &c.

Dirigida al Rey Don Felipe III. nuestro señor.

Por el Licenciado Francisco Caro de Torres.

Año 1620.

CON PRIVILEGIO.

Impresso en Madrid por la viuda de Cosme Delgado.

Esta tassado en cien marauedis en papel.

See Item No. 540.

1625 A.D. [543] *RELACAM* Verdadeira de tudo o succedido na restauraçaõ da Bahia de todos os Sanctos.

Small 4to, *boards, g.e. Lisbon, Pedro Craesbeeck,* 1625. £15 15s.

An important publication, describing the defeat of the Dutch in Brazil, and the terms upon which Bahia de Todos os Sanctos capitulated to the Hispano-Portuguese commander, Don Fadrique de Toledo, in 1625.

1625 A.D. [544] *CASOS* Notables sucedidos en las Costas de la Ciudad de Lima, en las Indias, y como el Armada Olandesa procurava coger el Armadilla nuestra que baxa con la Plata de ordinario à Cartagena, y se passo dexadolos burlados. Desde el mes des Junio, deste Año passado de 1614.

Folio, 4 pp., *half morocco, g.e.*

Madrid, Bernadino de Guzman, 1625. £10 10s.

An interesting "relation" telling of the noteworthy events that had occurred off the coast of Peru, near Lima, and of how the Dutch fleet had tried to capture the small Spanish fleet carrying the silver ore to Carthagena, and how the Spanish fleet had escaped. Also relating the confession made by a Greek soldier who was captured, and who had been with the Dutch fleet, concerning the Dutch losses, their rations, and other matters. The relation traces the movements of this Dutch fleet from its leaving Holland on April 29, 1624, its touching at the Guinea Coast, and sailing round into the "South Sea," and sending a vessel to Count Maurice of Nassau telling him of the expedition's progress, etc.

1625 A.D. [545] *RELACION* de lo Succedido en Cadiz, con la Venida de la Armada de Inglaterra, año, 1625.

With coat-of-arms on first page.

Folio, 11 pp., *wrappers.* (*Seville,* 1625). £5 5s.

This is a Spanish account of Buckingham's disastrous Cadiz expedition, which was mismanaged from the commencement. Its object was to destroy the Spanish fleet. The Spaniards retired up their harbour and no attempt was made to follow them. Plague broke out among the English vessels with terrible results. The Anne Royal buried 130 men at sea and landed 160 sick at Kingsale out of a total crew of 350!

1628 A.D. [546] *RELACION* fidedigna de la memorable vitoria que han alcançado las Galeras de Florencia contra las de Biserta: etc.

Woodcut coat-of-arms on title and full page woodcut of a figure emblematical of Music, holding a viol and bow.

Small 4to, *half morocco. Barcelona, Estevan Liberòs,* 1628. £4 4s.

An account of the naval victory gained by the Florentine Knights of St. Stephen over a Turkish fleet off Sardinia on 6th October, 1628, the news of which had been brought to Barcelona by a vessel just arrived from Sardinia.

1629 A.D. [547] *RELACION* de la presa que hizo el Excelentissimo Señor Don Melchor Centellas de Borja . . y su Capitan General de las Galeras de Napoles en las costas de Berberia.

4 pp., small folio, *half calf, t.e.g.*

Madrid, Juan Gonçalvez, 1629. £10 10s.

An account of the capture of Argeline vessels by the Spanish fleet off the Barbary coast, when two notorious corsairs—Amete de Argel "who was a corsair of much importance," and Curso Arraz, "a corsair of thirty years' standing who has sailed the Atlantic, Mediterranean and Adriatic . . . where he has seized considerable prizes"—were taken prisoners and a number of Christian captives whom they held, were liberated. On this occasion a substantial "prize" fell to the Spaniards, who took it to the prize-court at Cartagena, where Don Melchor was received "with royal honours."

1633 A.D. [548] *RELICION* Verdadera de la Famosa Vitoria que ha tenido el Marques de Cadereita, Capitan General de los Galeones, en la Isla de San Martin, contra el enemigo Olandes, que estava apoderado della.

Folio, *half morocco.*

Seville, Juan Gomez de Blas, 1633. £10 10s.

Account of a naval victory over the Dutch gained by a powerful Spanish fleet under Lope Diaz de Armendariz, Marquis de Cadereyta, at the Island of St. Martin, Leeward Islands.

1633 A.D. [549] *RELACION* de la Famosa Vitoria, que la Armada que fue a las Indias este año de 1633, de que fue General el Marquès de Cadereyta, alcançō del enemigo Olandes, echandole del Puerto, y Fortaleza de S. Martin. Dase cuenta de todos los sucessos desde el dia que salieron de España, hasta que llegaron al dicho Puerto, y las personas que mas se señalaron.

Folio, *half morocco.*

Seville, Pedro Gomez de Pastrana, 1633. £10 10s.

Another account of the naval battle mentioned in the preceding item.

1633 A.D. [550] *SUER* (*Antonio*). Relacion verdadera de la Milogrosa vitoria que tuvieron tres Religiosos del Orden de Nuestra Señora de la Merced.

Small 4to, *half morocco, t.e.g.*

Barcelona, Pedro Lacavalleria, 1633. £4 10s.

A poetical account of the victory of three Priests of the Order of Mercy, over a Turkish brigantine which had attacked them when on their way to Nice. The author narrates how "the bellicose Fathers" bravely stood their ground, and "their three muskets represented a veritable Etna"!

THE FAMOUS MARINERS' GUIDE FOR EASTERN NAVIGATION.

1638 A.D. [551] *LINSCHOTEN.* Histoire de la Navigation de Jean Hugues de Linschot Hollandois: Aux Indes Orientales. Contenant diverses Descriptions des lieux jusques à present descouverts par les Portugais: Observations des Coustumes & singularitez de delà, & autres declarations.

Avec annotations de B. Paludanus. Troisiésme edition augmenteé. 2 engraved titles; engraved portrait of the author; 13 engraved folding portulan maps; and 30 engraved plates.

Folio, *calf, gilt. Amsterdam, Evert Cloppenburgh,* 1638. £31 10s.

The second part of this volume has separate pagination and a new title with inscription: "Le Grand Routier de Mer, de Jean Hugues, de Linschot Hollandois. Contenant une instruction des routes and cours qu'il convient tenir en la Navigation des Indes Orientales, et au voyage de la coste du Bresil, des Antilles, et du Cap de Lopo Gonsalves. Avec description des Costes, Havres, Isles, Vents, et courants d'eaux, et autres particularitez d'icelle Navigation. Le tout fidelement recueilli des memoires et observations des Pilotes Espagnols et Portigais. Et nouvellement traduit de Flameng en François. Amsterdam: 1638."

The third, and final, portion of this work is of particular interest. It also has separate pagination and a new title-page, with an engraved shipping vignette. It is entitled "Description de l'Amerique & des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle France, Floride, des Antilles, Jucaya, Cuba, Jamaica, &c."

"This inestimable book, a treasure of all the learning respecting the East and West Indies and the Navigation thither, at the end of the 16th Century, has been in the highest esteem for nearly a century, and was given to each ship sailing to India, as a log-book. Hence the many editions, which is also the cause why *fine* copies, especially with *all* the plates and maps, are so *very rare.* A large part of the book is occupied by translations of original Spanish and Portuguese documents on geography, ethnography, statistics, navigation, etc., and in these respects the book is of the highest Importance and Authority."

1638 A.D. [552] *SEGUNDA RELACION* de la presa y vitoria que ha tenido la Armada de Venecia de las galeras de Tunez y de Argel, en el puerto de la Vallona al golfo de Venecia.

Traduzido . . de lengua Italiana en Castellana por Pedro Nuñes.

With small woodcut vignette of a ship, and ornamental capital.

Small 4to, *half morocco, t.e.g.*

Barcelona, Sebastian y Jayme Matevad, 1638. £9 9s.

An account of the capture of Argeline and Tunisian galleys by the Venetian fleet, when the former attempted "to sack the holy House of Loreto" in the Gulf of Venice. For a time the Venetians pursued them and besieged the Corsairs who had taken refuge in one of their own garrisons. They refrained from burning the enemy vessels, only because such an action would have involved their own fleet in

Segunda Relacion—continued.

peril. The Argelines and Tunisians "were reinforced by some of their fiercest and wildest young men." Their ships were finally seized, yielding up many valuables and supplies which had been stolen from Calabria; and some Christian slaves were liberated.

Palau does not mention this little publication, which is a Castilian translation from the Italian; the original having been published in Venice.

1638 A.D. [553] *RELACION* verdadera de la presa que las Galeras de Venecia han alcançado de las de Tunez y Argel, aora neuvamente.

Small 4to, *half morocco, t.e.g.*

Madrid, Juan Sanchez, 1638. £5 5s.

A contemporary news-tract, describing how the Venetian galleys brought in a prize of Tunisian and Argeline galleys bearing considerable treasure, but no prisoners; for, as the reporter naively remarks: "I forgot to add, that they did not seize a single Turk as they had said they would cut the throats of all the Christians if they were not themselves set free, so the *compassion of the Venetians* prompted them to agree to this"!

1639 A.D. [554] *HUES (Robert).* A Learned Treatise of Globes, both Coelestiall and Terrestriall; with their several uses . . . made English, for the benefit of the unlearned. By John Chilmead Mr. A. of Christ-Church in Oxon.

With several diagrams in the text.

Small 8vo, *calf. London, Stephens and Meredith,* 1639. £5 5s.

BETTER TO REDEEM CAPTIVES THAN PREVENT THEIR CAPTURE.

1640 A.D. [555] *ASSUNCION (Fray Gabriel de la).* Memorial del General de la Orden de Descalços de la Santissima Trinidad, Redencion de Cautivos, contra el arbitrio dado por el Capitā Guillermo Garret sobre la erecciō de una esquadra de seis navios, que guardē las costas que miran a Berberia, y preserver estos Reinos y sus habitadores, del cautiverio de los Moros, convirtiendo en el apresto y sustento desta esquadra, lo que se gasta en redencion de cautivos, por medio de la Ordenes de la Trinidad y Merced, y diversas dotaciones.

Small folio, *half morocco, t.e.g.* [*Spain c.* 1640]. £4 4s.

Text of a Memorial issued by the General of the Order of Mercy, protesting against the proposition put forward by Capt. William Garret that funds which had previously been used for the redemption of captives should be utilized for the upkeep of a fleet of six ships that were to guard the Spanish coast facing Barbary. The priest quotes various Papal Bulls in support of his contention that the need of redeeming captives is far more urgent that the "detestable proposition" advanced by Capt. Guillermo, "who should not be given a hearing."

1641 A.D. [556] *SANDOVAL* (*Geronimo de*) and *VEGA BACAN* (*Juan de*). Relacion verdadera de todos los sucessos y encuentros que ha tenido la Real Armada de la Flota, en la carrera de las Indias, con los Olandeses, desde catorze de Enero, hasta tres de Março, 1641.

Folio, 4 pp., *wrappers.*

Madrid, Juan Sanchez, 1641. £10 10s.

Medina, *Bibliotheca Hispano-Americana*, 1028.

Account of a naval engagement between the Spanish Fleet and a fleet of Dutch Corsairs near the port of Havana, in which the Spaniards suffered heavily, although successful in beating off their enemies.

1641 A.D. [557] *RELACIO* de una carta que lo molt illustre senyor Conseller Terç y Coronell ha enviat als molt Illustres señors Consellers de la Ciutat de Barcelona donant avis del bon succes de las armadas . . . que nostre Señor es estat servit donarnos a 4 de Juliol de 1641.

Small 4to, *half morocco, g.e.*

[*Barcelona*], Jaume Mathevat, 1641. £4 4s.

Another account of the naval operations during the Catalonian revolt, when the Catalans triumphed over the Castilians.

1641 A.D. [558] *RELACIO* certa de la senyalada victoria, guanyada sobre la Armada Castellana per lo Excelentissim senyor Arquebisbe de Bordeus, Lloctinent General per sa Magestat Christianissima Nostre Senyor en los mars de Llevant.

Small 4to, *half morocco, g.e.*

Barcelona, Pere Lacavalleria, 1641. £4 4s.

One of the rare Catalan news-tracts relating to the victory of Louis XIII's fleet under the command of the Bishop of Bordeaux, over the Castilian armada off Tarragona, which was then besieged and was awaiting supplies. The Bishop had conveyed the news to General Argenson at Barcelona. During these early days of the revolt of Catalonia, when the Catalans preferred the rule of Louis XIII of France to that of Philip IV of Spain, there were many versions of the events printed, from all points of view, and in the belligerents' different languages. These particular news-tracts are all scarce, however, as the editions were strictly limited; and the titles and texts vary according to the taste of the printer.

1642 A.D. [559] *RELACIO* verdadera de la navegacio que han fet los vaxells del Rey Christianissim desdel Port de la Rochela . . y las cosas particulars que en dita navegacio los ha succehit.

With woodcut vignette of two sailing vessels, on title.

Small 4to, *half morocco, g.e.*

Barcelona, Jaume Romen, 1642. £7 7s.

An account, in Catalan, of the cruise of the French fleet under the command of the Marquis de Breze, from La Rochelle to Barcelona; and their reception at the port of Lisbon, when the King of Portugal gave them a splendid welcome. The account is written in diary form, and describes an encounter with Moorish pirates in the Atlantic.

The woodcut on the title is the same as illustrated in Part I of this catalogue on page 82.

1642 A.D. [560] *RELACION* de los combates que ha tenido la Armada Naval de Su Magestad Christianissima . . . Con la del Rey Catholico.

With woodcut vignette of a ship blowing up on title page; and of a galley on verso of last page.

Small 4to, 14 pp., *half morocco, g.e.*

Barcelona, Gabriel Nogues, 1642. £6 6s.

A Spanish account of the naval engagements off the coast of Catalonia, between the French fleet, under the command of the Marquis de Breze, and the Spanish fleet, against "the enemy ships from Dunkirk."

1643 A.D. [561] *MORISOT (C. B.).* Orbis Maritimi sive Rerum in Mari et Littoribus gestarum generalis historia: etc.

Engraved and printed titles, numerous small and finely engraved maps, including those of the Straits of Magellan, North America and South America, and a series of 11 half-page engravings of various ancient and modern vessels, including plans of a trirême, Japanese and Chinese vessels, an ancient vessel propelled by six paddle wheels worked by cattle, a Malabar pirate galley and a modern galley, etc.

Original edition, thick folio, *old calf.*

Dijon, Palliot, 1643. £21

See illustration of a galley on the covers of this catalogue.

This volume is the first large work on naval history. It is divided into two parts each of which contains fifty chapters. Half of the work relates to ancient times up to the days of Constantine, and the whole work is largely devoted to naval

(Continued over)

Morisot (C. B.)—continued.

wars. In the second part of the volume are various curious details concerning the recent discoveries, such as the voyages of Gerard de Veer in the Arctic Regions, the navigations of Thomas Cavendish and Sir Walter Raleigh, Le Moine's voyage to Florida, the travels of Thomas Hariot, voyages to the Southward by Magellan, Le Maire, Bernard Jantz, Sebalt de Wert, etc. Chapter 37 contains an account of the islands about South America, New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Terra Australis, etc.

Claude Barthélmy Morisot was born at Dijon in 1592. He devoted his life to study and was the author of a number of learned works. In 1652 he published a pamphlet at Dublin attacking John Milton's defence of the regecides. He died in 1661.

1643 A.D. [562] *CARDENAS (Alonso de).* A Speech or Complaint, lately made by the Spanish Embassadour to his Majestie at Oxford, upon occasion of the taking of a Ship called Sancta Clara in the Port of Sancto Domingo, richly laden with Plate, Cocheneal, and other commodities of great value, by one Captaine Bennet Strafford, and by him brought to Southampton. Being a matter of high concernment betwixt the two Kings of Spaine and England.

Also a Proclamation prohibiting the buying or disposing of any the lading of the ship called the Sancta Clara, lately brought into Southampton.

Small 4to, *polished calf, g. e., by Rivière. London, Nathaniel Butter,* 1643. £25

Slightly cut into and repaired at foot.

The King excuses himself for this act of piracy, stating that Captain Strafford was not employed in his service and never had been, and that various acts of that nature should not be imputed to him but to that part of his subjects over whom he had no control—meaning the Parliamentarians.

See also the next item for the sequel to this event.

1646 A.D. [562A] *THE CASE OF MAINWARING, HAWES, PAYNE,* and others, concerning a Depredation made by the Spanish-West-India Fleete, upon the Ship Elizabeth.

Small 4to, *crimson levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(London), Printed Anno 1646. £52 10s.

The *Elizabeth* was seized by eleven Spanish galleons whilst on a voyage to Virginia in 1637 and was taken to Spain, where she was still being detained. One of the owners who was ruined by this piratical seizure had since died in a debtors' prison, the others had taken the opportunity of Capt. Bennet having brought a captured Spanish merchantman, the *S. Clara*, into Southampton, to seize a quantity of its merchandise as reprisal. This property they had to give up, and in consequence appealed to Parliament for justice in the matter.

1646 A.D. [563] *NECK* (*Jacob van*) and *WARWYCK* (*Wybrand van*). Journael van de tweede Schip-vaertop Oost-Indien, Gedaen by acht Scheepen, onder den Heer Admirael Jacob van Neck, en de Vice-Admirael Wybrand van Warwyck, van Amsterdam ghezeylt in den Jare 1598.

Woodcut of a shipping scene on the title, and 13 woodcuts in the text, of shipping scenes, animals, etc.

Small 4to, *half calf*. *Amsterdam, Gillis Joosten Saeghman* (*circa* 1646). £9 9s.

Admiral Jacob van Neck was one of Holland's most celebrated seamen. In this particular voyage he was accompanied by Vice-Admiral Warwyck. The two portions of the fleet got separated. Warwyck visited Madagascar and then the Island of Cerne, which he renamed Maurice, or Mauritius, in honour of the Prince of Orange. He next sailed across to Bantam, where he arrived a month after Admiral Neck. The fleet then visited the Moluccas, Java, Amboyna, and other islands of the East Indian Archipelago before returning to Amsterdam.

1646 A.D. [564] *BRENT* (*N.*). The Answer of the Commissioners of the Navie, to a scandalous Pamphlet, published by Mr. Andrewes Burrell.

With border to title.

Small 4to, 34 pp., *sheepskin*. (*London*), *Will. Bentley*, 1646. £2 10s.

Andrew Burrell was a shipwright and published a pamphlet attacking much of the administration of the Navy; this was the Naval Authorities' answer. A very interesting pamphlet.

1647 A.D. [565] *FAYOL* (*Fr. Joseph*). Relacion de varios successos de mar y tierra en las Islas Filipinas en esto ultimos años, hasta el Temblor, y ruyna del dia de S. Andres en 645, y las Peleas, y victorias contra el Olandes en 646.

Segunda Relacion. Escrivese lo succedido en el Puerto de Cabite: Provincia de la Panpanga, y otros partes de la Baya de Manila con el Herege Olandes. . . . en 1647.

22 pp. and 12 pp., in 1 vol., small folio, *calf*.

Manila, Imprenta de la Campañia de Jesus, 1647. £52 10s.

Not in Salva, Medina, or Retana.

Two interesting and rare publications, on Chinese rice paper, from the Jesuit press in Manila; the first, containing a contemporary account of the conditions in the Philippines, the battle between the Dutch and the Champans off the coast of Ylocos and Pangasinan, the earthquake in Manila, which resulted in the demolition of the Palace and other buildings, the effect of the earthquake upon other parts of the island, and the storming of Manila by the Dutch fleet.

The second publication describes the conflict between the Dutch and Spanish off Cairte, and Pampango.

The author was a Padre of the Order of Mercy, Senior Chaplain of the Royal Chapel of La Encarnacion, of Manila.

1647 A.D. [566] *CASON* (*Edmond*). A Relation of the whole proceedings concerning the Redemption of the Captives in Argier and Tunis. With the Translates and Copies of the Letters from the Bashaw, Duana, Mufty, Caddee, and Shoudes, unto both the Honourable Houses of Parliament.

As also the Letters from Edmond Cason, Esq.; Agent for the Parliament there, to the Honourable, the Committee for the Navie.

Together with a List of the Captives names redeemed, and the prizes they cost there in the Market.

Small 4to, *polished calf, g. e., by Riviére.*
London, Lawrence Blaikelock, 1647. £12 12s.

It is not generally realised nowadays what a terrible menace the Moorish pirates of Algiers were in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. During the years immediately preceeding the date of this work many hundreds of British vessels were actually captured by these pirates in British waters, and especially along the South and South-West coasts. In 1625 twenty-seven vessels were taken in ten days—in 1631 the Algerines landed at Baltimore in Southern Ireland, sacked the town and carried off 237 British subjects into captivity—Swanage petitioned for a fort to guard itself against the Turks—the outskirts of Penzance were raided, and, on one occasion, an Algerine pirate was actually captured in the river Thames.

The authorities were almost afraid to take proper measures against these desperadoes for fear of what would be done to the 2,000 British captives in Morocco, and a system of buying them back in the slave market at Algiers was adopted. This pamphlet contains an account of the redemption of captives in 1646 and the names of about 250 redeemed slaves with their costs in Doubloons and Pieces-of-eight. The various prices paid are interesting. Ladies invariably fetched a great deal more than men—with just an occasional exception. John Reynolds of Weymouth cost 1,450 doubloons, whilst Edmond Francis of Dorset was redeemed for 148 doubloons. One of the captives was from Baltimore and had probably been a slave since the sack of that place in 1631—fifteen years before.

1651 A.D. [567] *RELACION DE LAS GRANDES PERDIDAS* de naos y galeones que han tenido los Portugueses en la India Oriental, y los cruelissimos huracanes que han sucedido en Goa, y los alborotos de los vezinos de aquella ciudad.

4 pp., small folio, *half morocco, t. e. g.*
Madrid, Julian de Paredes, 1651. £4 4s.

A very interesting summary of the news received from Goa (India), relating to losses of Portuguese ships on the Goa-Macau (China) route, the riots at Goa, and other events in the Far East since 1649.

1652 A.D. [568] *BLAKE* (*Robert, Admiral*). Letter signed to Captain John Hart, Commander of the *Golden Dove,* instructing him to take his vessel into Portsmouth and to revictual her if the Commissioners of the Navy should decide to continue her in commission.

1 page, folio. Dated on board the *Tryumph,* 10 Nov., 1652.
(See Illustration, Opposite). £15 15s.

A fine letter by one of England's greatest Admirals, written a few days before he was defeated by the Dutch fleet under Tromp at the Battle of Dungeness.

Whereas the shipp Golden Doue hath beene imployed in the seruice of the Common wealth by the space of six monethes, according to a Contract made betweene the Comm^rs of the Nauy, and the Owners of the said shipp; wch said Contract is expired the 18th day of this Instant. And forasmuch as the said ship is out of victualls, and noe order giuen for her longer continuance. These are therefore to authorize y^ou to goe wth the said shipp into Portsmouth harbour; where being arriued, y^ou are to acquaint the Commissioner of the Nauy there, therew^th; That if the said shipp shalbe continued any longer in the seruice of the Common wealth, Order may be taken for her reuictualling and setting forth againe to sea: Dated on board the Triumph. 10°. 9^bris. 1652.

Rob: Blake

To Captaine John Harte
Comand^r of the Golden Doue.

Letter Signed by Admiral Blake.
See Item No. 568.

1652 A.D. [569] *THE ANSWER OF THE PARLIAMENT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF ENGLAND,* to three Papers delivered in to the Council of State by the Lords Ambassadors Extraordinary of the States General of the United Provinces. As also a Narrative of the late Engagement between the English Fleet under the Command of General Blake; and the Holland Fleet under the Command of Lieutenant Admiral Tromp. Etc.

Small 4to, 39 pp. *London, John Field,* 1652. £3 10s.

Thirty-five pages of this narrative relate to the Battle off Dover fought on 17th May, 1652, although a state of war had not been declared. The immediate cause of the battle was Admiral Tromp's declining to lower his flag in salute to the British colours. A slight advantage remained with the English, who captured one Dutch vessel without losing any themselves.

1653 A.D. [570] *MONCK AND BOURN.* Two Letters from the Fleet at Sea, touching the late Fight: the one written by Generall Monck to the Commissioners of the Admiralty sitting at Whitehall; the other by Capt. Bourn, Captain of the *Resolution,* to his Wife. In which Fight Generall Deane is killed by a great shot, and a Dutch Admirall blown up, and 3, or 4, of their ships sunk.

Small 4to, 6 pp., *boards. London, Tho. Newcomb,* 1653. £3 3s.

These reports were sent off after the first day's engagement in the First Battle of the North Foreland, when the Dutch under Tromp were defeated by the English under Blake and Penn. Many Dutch vessels were taken or destroyed without a single English loss.

1655 A.D. [571] *BLAEU (Willem I.).* Tweevoudigh Onderwiis van de Hemelsche en Aerdsche Globen; het een na de meyning van Ptolemeus met een vasten Aerdkloot; het ander na de Natuerlijcke stelling van N. Copernicus met een loopenden Aerdkloot.

With diagrams.

Small 4to, *original vellum. Amsterdam, Blaeu,* 1655. £3 3s.

A treatise on the Globe.

1657 A.D. [572] *AN ORDER OF PARLIAMENT* . . . for a day of Publike Thanksgiving . . . for the great Success God hath been pleased to give the Navy . . . under General Blake against the Spaniard. Together with a Narrative of the Same Success, as it was Communicated in a Letter from the said General.

Folio, 5 pp., *half morocco. London, Hills and Field,* 1657. £4 4s.

This comprises a "Narrative of the Action at Sancta Cruz," one of the greatest of Blake's exploits, which resulted in the destruction of Spain's West India Fleet, although its treasures had safely been landed at Santa Cruz de Tenerife before the battle.

1658 A.D. [573] *D'OYLEY* (*Edward*). A Narrative of the Great Success God hath been pleased to give His Highness Forces in Jamaica, against the King of Spains Forces. Together with a true Relation of the Spaniards losing their Plate-Fleet, as it was Communicated in a Letter from the Governor of Jamaica.

Small 4to, *polished calf, g. e., by Rivière. London,* 1658. £28

Colonel D'Oyley gives just the barest details concerning the loss of the Spanish Plate Fleet in a storm, and then proceeds to give a more detailed account of an expedition he sent out under Major Richard Steevens against a party of 500 Spaniards who had fortified themselves near the coast of St. Anne, facing the Island of Cuba. The Spaniards were totally defeated and so finally expelled from Jamaica. The Island continued to be administered by the Military under command of Col. D'Oyley who, however, in 1661 was appointed Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief of the Island.

1660 A.D. [574] *A LIST OF ALL THE SHIPS AND FRIGOTS OF ENGLAND,* with their Number of Men, Guns, and of what Rates. Also, the Names of all the Commanders in their expedition in May, 1653, against the Dutch, with the number of Men and Guns which every Ship carryed at that memorable fight on the 2d and 3d of June, 1653. Etc.

Small 4to, *morocco, g. e., by Bedford. London, M. Simmons,* 1660. £11 10s.

A very rare naval tract from the Corser, Sir W. Tite, and Huth collections.

1661 A.D. [575] *CLEIRAC* (*Estienne*). Us, et Coustumes de la Mer. Divisées en trois parties. I. De la Navigation. II. Du Commerce Naval, & Contracts Maritimes. III. De la Jurisdiction de la Marine. Avec un Traicté des Termes de Marine, & Reglemens de la Navigation des Fleuves & Rivieres.

Thick 4to, *original vellum. Bordeaux, Jacques Mongiron Millanges,* 1661. £3 10s.

The author was a lawyer of Bordeaux.

1661 A.D. [576] *L'ARRIVEE D'UNE PARTIE DE LA FLOTE ANGLOISE,* dans la rivière de Lisbone, sous la conduite de l'Amiral Montagu: avec ce qui s'est passé sur sa route, & devant Algier, tant avant son départ, que depuis qu'il y a laissé le reste de ses Vaisseaux, sous le commandement du Vice Amiral Lawson: le tout contenu en la Lettre d'un Gentilhomme d'Angleterre.

4to, 12 pp., *wrappers. Paris,* 1661. £1 10s.

No. 127 of a French news-sheet.

1663 A.D. [577] *KERKHOVEN* (*Simon Vanden*). Historische Verhael, der wonderlike ende seer zeldsame voor-vallen, den gene bejegent die met het Retour-schip Aernhem, van Batavia na het Vaderland verreist zijn den 23 Decm. 1661.

Woodcut of a ship on title.

4to, *half levant morocco, gilt, g. e. Middelburgh, Jaques Fierens,* 1663. £7 10s.

1663 A.D. [578] *STOKRAM* (*Andries*). Korte Beschryvinge van de Ongeluckige Weer-om-reys van het Schip Aernhem . . . van Batavia na het Vaderlandt afgevaren, op den 23 December 1661.

Woodcut of a ship on title.

4to, *half levant morocco, gilt, g. e. Amsterdam, Duisberg,* 1663. £7 10s.

1665 A.D. [579] *RUYTER* (*Michel de*). Journael, Gehouden op's Landts-Schip de Spiegel . . . in de Middellantsche Zee, als op de Kusten van Africa en America . . . in den Jare 1664 en 1665.

With a curious engraved frontispiece.

Small 4to, *half vellum. Amsterdam, Jacob Venckel,* 1665. £8 8s.

In this work is described the united Anglo-Dutch expedition under De Ruyter against the pirates of Algiers, etc., and the subsequent voyage of the Dutch along the coast of Africa and America against the English settlements.

As a result of trade disputes between the English and Dutch factors in various parts of the world, Capt. Robt. Holmes was sent to the African coast to make reprisals, although the countries were actually at peace. He captured Goree, Cape Coast Castle, Ada, and Anamaboe, then crossing over to America, in conjunction with Sir Robt. Carr, took Manhattan Island and New Amsterdam (or New York). At once secret orders were sent to De Ruyter to leave his English allies and immediately to try and retake these places. He captured various African ports and then crossed the Atlantic and captured many prizes between the West Indies and Newfoundland and unsuccessfully attacked Barbadoes.

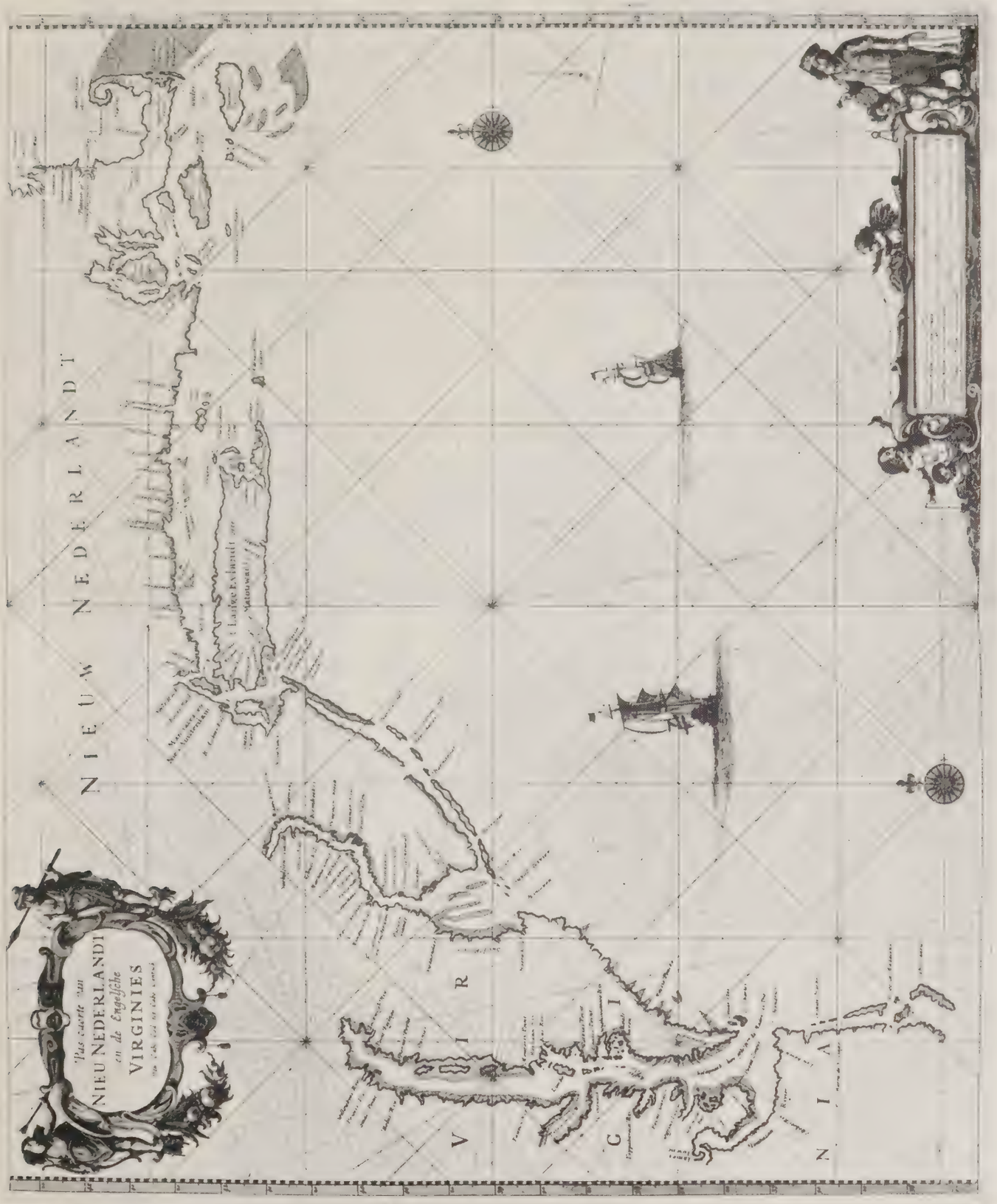
1666 A.D. [580] *GOOS* (*Pieter*). De Zee-Atlas, ofte Water-Weereld, waer in vertoont werden alle de Zee-Kusten van het bekende des Aerd-bodems.

Fine engraved coloured title-page and series of 41 finely engraved portulan maps in contemporary colouring.

First Edition. Large folio, *calf. Amsterdam, Pieter Goos,* 1666.

(See Illustration, Plate No. V.) £105

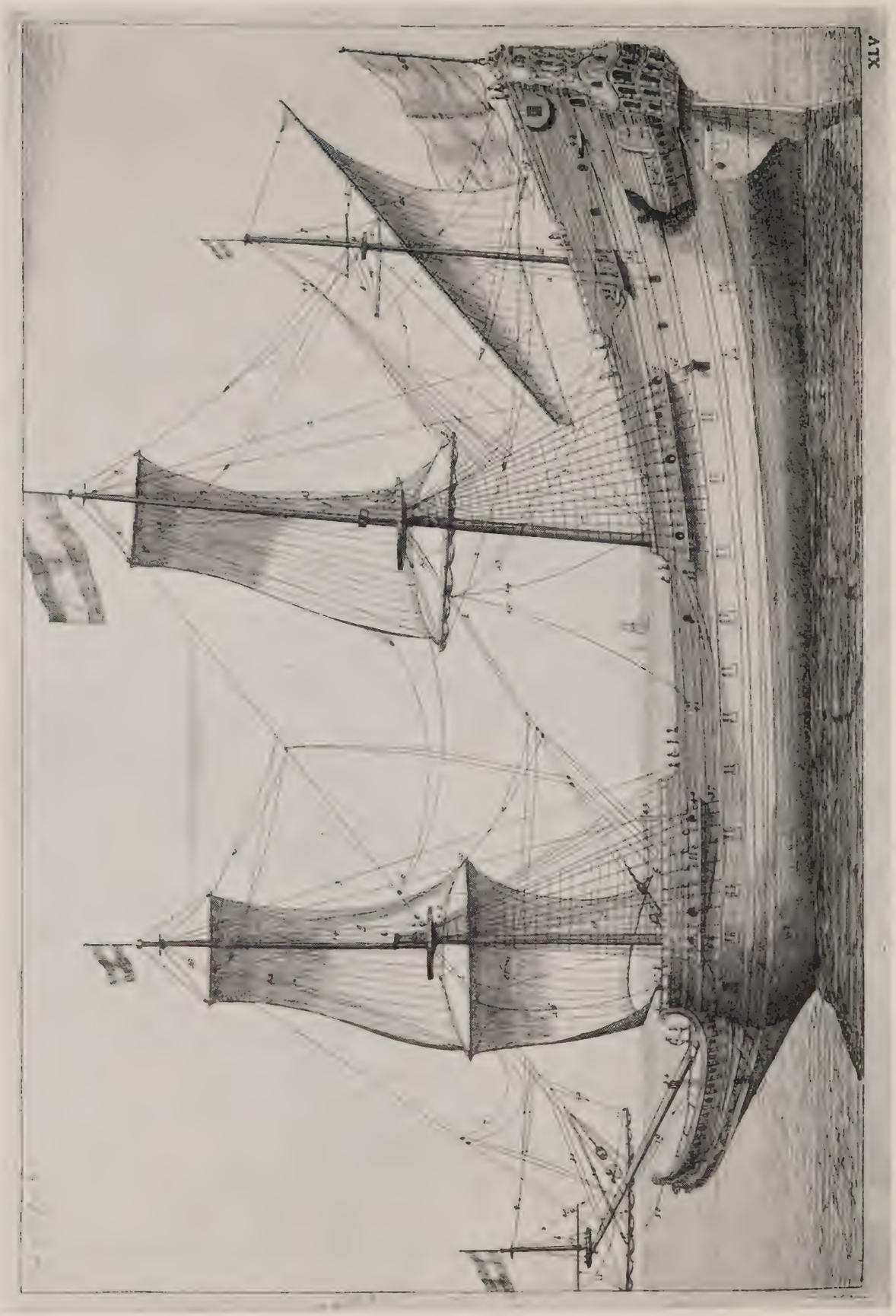
One of the most important early Sea-Atlases, containing a series of 41 navigation charts for all parts of the world. Of especial importance are the two charts of New Netherlands (which were omitted in the subsequent edition), the charts of California, the Islands of the Pacific (including New Zealand, New Guinea, and Tasmania), Indian Ocean (including Australia), etc.



The Famous Chart of New Netherlands in Peter Goos' Sea Atlas. 1666.

See Item No. 580

Plate VI.



One of the plates in Nicolas Witsen's great work on Shipbuilding. 1671.

See Item No. 583.

1666 A.D. [580A] *TROMP* (*Cornelis,* 1629-1691). Dutch Admiral.

Letter Signed.

1 page, 4to. *Texel, 3rd June,* 1666. [SOLD]

"Capt. Jan Bondt to proceed every morning from the W.N.W. to the N.W. of the furthest ship on the outmost guard and, on sighting any foreign ships, to raise and lower the red flag as many times as he can see there are ships and, being sure that they are enemy ships, to pursue them and to fire one shot every half hour, in order that the other ships of the outmost guard may come up."

1669 A.D. [581] *STURMY* (*Capt. Samuel*). The Mariners Magazine . . . containing, the description and use of the Scale of Scales; . . . The Art of Navigation, resolved Geometrically. . . . Together with a Discourse of the Practick Part of Navigation, in working a Ship in all weathers and Conditions at Sea. A New Way of Surveying of Land, by the Mariners Azimuth. . . . The Art of Gauging all sorts of Vessels; . . . the Art of Gunnery . . . Astronomy . . . The Art of Dialling by a Gnomonical Scale, etc.

With finely engraved frontispiece, portrait, engraved plates and numerous diagrams of marine scales, compasses, sun-dials, geometrical problems, fire-works, etc.

5 parts in 1 vol., folio, *original calf. London,* 1669. £16 16s.

ADVISING THE ARMING OF MERCHANTMEN.

1669 A.D. [582] *ADVENTENCIAS IMPORTANTES* a la total comprehension de la Real voluntad de la Reyna nuestra Señora en la formacion de la Compañia Española, para el Comercio Amado.

Commencing "Señora. Los que firmamos este Memorial, y reverente Suplica; dezimos," etc.

30 pp., small folio, *half morocco.* [*Valencia,* 1669]. £7 10s.

This Memorial, signed by the Baron Conde de Cervellon (Chairman of the Compañia Española para el Comercio Armado, which was in course of formation), deals fully with seventeen points which the company particularly wanted to bring to the Queen's notice, stressing the advisability of inaugurating a system which would strengthen Spanish trade by means of armed mercantile vessels.

This was the first book to be printed in Spain, dealing seriously with such a proposition; and the clauses for its administration are in the nature of ordinances for mercantile navigation.

1671 A.D. [583] *WITSEN* (*Nicolaes*). Aeloude en Hedendaegsche Scheepsbouw en Bestier.

Engraved frontispiece, portrait, and 114 plates illustrative of the Art of ship-building.

Third folio, *half calf*.

Amsterdam, Commelijn and Appelaer, 1671.

(See Illustration, Plate No. VI). £45

The most famous Dutch work on Shipbuilding, and one of the classics of the art. There were three issues of the book and in this particular one sheet Ooo has been reprinted in two leaves instead of four, details concerning the Dutch attack on Chatham having been omitted. This alteration in the text was probably due to the copy having actually been sold several years after the date of publication and when a more friendly feeling was afoot between England and Holland, possibly at the time of the marriage of William and Mary.

FRENCH AND SPANISH PIRACIES ON ENGLISH SHIPPING.

1674-9 A.D. [584] *COVENTRY* (*Henry, Secretary of State*). Letter book containing various memorials addressed, as Secretary of State, to the King of France, mostly through the medium of the Marquis de Ruvigny, the French Envoy Extraordinary to England concerning numerous piratical seizures of English Merchantmen, etc., by French Corsairs during the years 1674-9, and an occasional Memorial to the Spanish and Portuguese Ambassadors.

Folio, manuscript on 252 pp., *original vellum*.

Whitehall, Windsor, Newmarket, 1674-9. £65

Concerning the piratical episodes described in this volume, Clowes, in his *History of the Royal Navy*, writes: "In 1676, the activity in the Channel of French Corsairs became so troublesome, and satisfaction for their depradations was so arbitrarily withheld, that the relations between the courts of London & Paris were strained almost to breaking point. It was alleged that no fewer than fifty-three English vessels had been taken by these freebooters since the conclusion of peace with Holland (during 1774-6). In the following year, Parliament, on several occasions, addressed the King on the subject, but Charles was too much dependent upon Louis to dare to adopt a patriotic course of action, and England was obliged to stomach, although she did not forget, the insults."

One hundred and forty-two acts of piracy, etc., are described, among which may be mentioned :—

Several memoirs concerning the looting of an English vessel, *Society* of Boston, by the French Governor of Tortuga whilst bound from Boston, New England, to Jamaica, under consignment to Capt. Samuel Back.

Memoriall for ye Portugall Embassador about ye English Merchants trading in Madera.

Memoriall for Mr. Ruvigny about ye Dutch Ship called ye *North Caper* of Rotterdam taken by a French Privateer within ye Harbour of Dublin and carryed into Brest.

Coventry (Henry)—continued.

Memorial about *Hudson Bay*, for Mr. Ruvigny. A curious memorial concerning the seizure of a Jesuit Priest named Albanel by the Hudson's Bay Company's servants on learning that he had been sent by the French in Canada to try and upset their trade with the Indians. Albanel was sent to England, and on giving the Company his promises not to undertake anything likely to hurt their interests was allowed to return to France. In the meantime a Frenchman named Grosilier and an Italian named Radizon had left the Company and had gone to Paris. The Company had reason to believe that they had joined the Jesuit Albanel and were working out new designs against the Company.

Memoriall for Mr. Ronquillo (Spanish Ambassador) about Robert Chappel and his Ship. During bad weather Robt. Chappel had anchored his ship *Kent* off Bona on the Barbary Coast, when his vessel had been boarded and himself murdered by a certain Francisco Valentini of Majorca and his ship taken to that Port.

The Ship called ye *Mayflower* of London carried into Dunkerque.

The case of ye owners of ye *Crowned Rose*, seized by the French on its voyage from Archangel in Moscovie.

The *Diligence* of Leverpoole plundered by a Spanish Man of Warre called ye Caesar (Capt. Philip Julian). This vessel was taken off the Island of Tortuga whilst homeward bound from Honduras.

An answer to Count of Bergeyke's Memorial about a Spanish Ship called the *Buen Jesus de las Almas*, taken by one Benet, an Englishman. A long complicated report on 6½ pages as to how Capt. Bennett, with an Anglo-French crew of 45 on a 4 gun Brigantine had seized this Spanish vessel off Haiti. Apparently this Brigantine had sailed under a Capt. Jones with an expedition for Suriman, but had turned pirate. After various piracies Jones went to Petit Goave in Haiti and gave his command to one Harris. Harris was drowned whilst proceeding on board during rough weather to avoid capture, and Jones was taken and imprisoned by the Governor and died or was poisoned within twenty-four hours. Bennett at once took command of the vessel and sailed for Tortuga where the French Governor gave him a privateering commission under the French flag. Whilst on this voyage he took the *Buen Jesus de las Almas*, and in consequence the matter should be taken up with the French Government. The capture was made during May 1675. At this time Sir Henry Morgan was wrecked on the Isle de Vache and from him Bennett learnt of the changes in the Government of Jamaica and so took his prize openly to Petit Guave, where it was regularly condemned and its captors paid 10% prize money. The Brigantine also went to Jamaica where it was sold for the profit of Colonel Stapleton.

William Winfort, Prisoner in Havana. Winfort was a London Merchant and whilst on a voyage from Honduras to Jamaica was made prisoner by the Spaniards and taken to Havana. His visit to the Bay of Campeachy was undoubtedly for obtaining logwood, the removal of which was forbidden to any but Spanish subjects.

The *Mayflower* of London carried into St. Malo.

Memoriall to ye Portugalle Ambassador about the complaints made by ye English Merchants trading in Tercera Islands.

Henry Chillingworth's Child putt into a nonery by ye Inquisitor-General, and ye Vice Roy of Naples.

Eleven hundred Armes belonging to ye Duke of Monmouth detained at Calais. An item of especial interest in view of Monmouth's 1685 Rebellion and subsequent execution. At this date, Nov. 1679, Monmouth had been making half-hearted preparations for a revolt.

(Continued over)

Coventry (Henry)—continued.

Severall Parcells of Diamonds belonging to some Merchants of London seized att Calais.

Some Complaints made by Colonel Stapleton, Gov. of ye Leeward Islands, against the French. Concerning the seizure of sugar consignments.

The Ship *Edward and William* of London taken by ye French off of St. Christopher.

Paul Abney's Sloope plundered by a Spanish Man of Warre, commanded by ye Vice Admiral of Cartagena who had, at ye same time, five English Masters of Jamaica on board of his Vessell, and all of them prisoners.

The *Charles* of London belonging to Charles & Th. Kirby taken by one Alberto Janseen, Commander of a Spanish Ship, and detained by ye Governor of Buenos Ayres. The *Charles* had been forced to make a call near Buenos Aires for provisions and was taken by the *Armes d'Espagne*, although its papers were quite in order, on the pretence that the supercargo was a Frenchman and therefore the vessel was a fair prize, and also on the excuse that she intended to land certain letters there.

1676 A.D. [585] *DE JURE MARITIMO ET NAVALI;* or, a Treatise of Affaires Maritime, and of Commerce.

With a fine engraved frontispiece of *Britannia.*

8vo, *original calf, gilt.*

London, John Bellinger, 1676. £5 5s.

An interesting work on the laws of the sea, relating to letters of Marque, Privateers, Piracy, Pressing of Seamen, Sea Discipline, Obligations of Owners, Masters and Mariners, freight, wreck, insurance, customs, etc.

ON NAVIGATION, THE CAUSE OF THE TIDES, ETC.

1678 A.D. [586] *EYQUEM (Mathurin, Sr. du Martineau).* Le Pilote de l'Onde Vive, ou le secret du flux et reflux de la mer; Contenant xxj. Mouvemens; et du point fixe. D'un Voyage abregé des Indes, & de la Quadrature du Cercle, composez sur les Principes de la Nature; nouvellement découverts, & mis en lumiere.

With engraved plate.

Small 8vo, *bound by Petit in levant morocco, gilt, g.e.*

Paris, Jean Dhoury, 1678. £25

MANUSCRIPT BUCCANEERS' PORTULAN ATLAS.

1685 A.D. [587] *HACKE* (*Capt. William*). A Wagoner of the South Sea, describing the Sea Coast from Acapulco to Albemarle Isle.

With decorative title-page and 148 original coloured portulan charts, illuminated and decorated with various compass-cards and title-pieces, with descriptive sailing instructions written on many of them.

Folio, *contemporary red morocco, gilt.*

Made by William Hack at the Signe of Great Britaine and Ireland in Wapping. Anno 1685. £2,500

On the reverse of the title is the inscription "In the Reign of Queen Anne this large volume of Original drawings was given by King Williams Dutch Private Secretary to Lord Archibald Hamilton, Captain of a Ship of the Line." Lord Archibald Hamilton commanded the *Eagle*, 70 guns, at the battle of Velez Malaga in 1704 and at the capture of Gibraltar in the same year. Years earlier in 1696 he greatly distinguished himself by the capture of the St. Malo Privateer, *Tigre*, 24 guns, and the subsequent capture and destruction of a number of French vessels.

Captain William Hacke, the author of this remarkable volume, was one of the group of famous English Buccaneers of the 1690-1710 period, which included such men as Dampier, Cooke, Cowley, Sharp, Funnell, Woodes Rogers, Ringrose, Betagh, etc., men who were equally famous for their skill in navigation as for their daring exploits against the Spaniards, and it is on the knowledge of South American harbours and ports gained by these men that Hacke bases his charts.

Accompanying the maps are three separate pages of sailing instructions, comprising :—

Instructions for sayling from the Port of Pinas to Perus; the Island of Taboga or Ye Isle of Chepillo.

Instructions for sayleing up the River of Guayquil. Mr. Bazil Ringrose, his relation of Le Isle of Juan Fernandez.

Capt. Hacke is best remembered as the compiler of a *Collection of Original Voyages*, published in 1699, and containing accounts of various famous buccaneering expeditions.

1685 A.D. [587A] *PHELPS (Thomas).* A True Account of the Captivity of Thomas Phelps, at Machaness in Barbary, and of his strange escape in Company of Edmund Baxter and others, as also of the Burning two of the greatest Pirat-Ships belonging to that Kingdom, in the River of Mamora; upon the Thirteenth day of June, 1685.

Small 4to, pp. IV, 27, *half morocco.*

London, H. Hills, 1685. £21

Thomas Phelps' vessel the *Success* of London was seized by the Algerine pirate vessel the *Tagerene* on 5th October, 1684, whilst on a voyage to Madeira, and he with his crew were taken prisoners to Salee and marched inland to Mekinez. On 29 May, 1685, the author with three other slaves decided to attempt an escape. After an exciting journey they reached the coast near Salee, and seizing a rowing boat set out to sea in it and were fortunately taken up by the *Lark-Frigate*, Capt. Leighton. Phelps proposed to Capt. Leighton that an expedition should be sent into the harbour of Mamora where two large Salee pirates were at anchor. The plan was agreed to and the boats of the *Lark*, *Bonaventure* and *Greyhound* rowed into the harbour and burnt the two vessels, only losing one man in the feat. This event is described by Clowes in his *History of the Royal Navy.*

1685 A.D. [588] *GODOLPHIN (John).* A View of the Admiral Jurisdiction. Wherein the most Material Points concerning that Jurisdiction are fairly and submissively Discussed, As also divers of the Laws, Customs, Rights and Priviledges of the High Admiralty of England, by Ancient Records, and other Arguments of Law Asserted.

Whereunto is added by way of Appendix, an Extract of the Ancient Laws of Oleron. For the better Regulation and Government of Merchants, Owners of Ships and Part-Owners, Masters of Ships and Common Mariners in all Maritime Affairs. With a Catalogue of all the Lord High Admirals . . . since King John's time. . . .

Engraved frontispiece of the Royal Coat-of-Arms.

Second edition corrected and amended. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, George Dawes, 1685. £5 5s.

The second portion of the book contains the "Ancient Laws of Oleron. Rendred into English out of Garsias, alias Ferrand." Pierre Ferrande or Garcie was one of the earliest writers on the Art of Navigation and author of "Le Grant Routier de Mer" (see item 14 in our catalogue No. 508). The Island of Oléron lies off the west coast of France and was a great home for seamen. During mediaeval times a maritime court was held there and the laws of Oléron were based on various judgments delivered there and form our earliest code of sea-laws. As early as the 12th century they were used in England and principally related to the wine and oil trade carried on between Guienne, Brittany, Normandy, England, and Flanders.

SUPPRESSION OF THE PIRATES.

1687 A.D. [589] *BERNAL (Joseph).* Memorial que presento al Excmo. Sor. Duque de la Palata, Virrey, y Captain General en los Reynos del Perù. La Compania que se formô para mantener una Esquadra de Guerra en la Mar, llamada N. Señora de Guia, contra las hostilidades de Pirata.

Woodcut of Royal Arms on title.

4 ff., folio, *wrappers.* (*Lima*), 1687. £10 10s.

Medina, "*La Imprenta en Lima*," No. 599, only knew of one copy. Not in Sabin.

Memorial presented to the Duke of Palata, Viceroy of Peru, by the company formed by him for maintaining a squadron of warships for the suppression of the pirates, putting forward seventeen proposals for the better conducting of this enterprise, as regards armaments, the ships, the volunteers, payment, etc. Of the vessels engaged in this suppression of the pirates, three were for the coasts of Panama, two for the coast of Chili, and one for the safeguarding of Callao.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT ON NAVAL CONSTRUCTION.

1688 A.D. [590] *BATTEN (Edward).* The Method of Building, Rigging, Apparelling, and Furnishing his Maties. Ships of Warr, according to their Rates. With the exact proportion, and charge, of all things requisite thereunto.

Alsoe the charge of Wages, Victualls, and Necessaries, as well for Ships in Harbour, as at Sea. The Number and Charge of Officers and Workmen at each Dockyard, for Building, and repairing his Maties. Ships. With the salaries and Allowances granted by his Matie. to Commissioners and officers appointed for the Government of the same.

Original manuscript on 137 pp., small 4to, *original vellum.*

Circa October, 1688. £42

An extremely valuable record for the history of the British Navy in the late seventeenth century. The author would almost undoubtedly be a relative of the famous Admiral Sir W. Batten about whom much mention is made in Pepy's Diary. The manuscript came from the library of John Peyto Verney, Lord Willoughby de Broke, and contains four bookplates of various heads of that family.

The manuscript was evidently written about Oct. 1688 as it contains, in a list of Departmental Officers of the Navy, the names of those who were appointed in Oct. 1688. As controller of the victualling accounts is given the name of Sir John Narborough. Actually Narborough never enjoyed that post as he died in the West Indies early that summer. His remains arrived in England about October 1688, when his young son was made a baronet in honour of his memory and Vice-Adm. Sir John Berry was appointed controller in his place.

The work is divided up into various sections :—

1. A 3-page Dedicatory Address to the Earl of Gainsborough and Lord Campden.

2. List of Contents. (Continued over)

Batten (Edward)—continued.

3. Proportions for Ships, with directions for drawing or delineating Ships Bodies.

4. The weight of the *Royall James* with all her lading. Total 3,442 tons. It is curious to note that she carried 350 tons of beer and only 15 tons of water! Her guns weighed 178 tons and her whole hull 1,249 tons.

5. A Proportion for his Maties. Ships of Warr, being their true length, breadth, and depth, with the assignment of every part, etc.

6. Charge of fitting Pumps for a Ship of each Rate.

7. The Dimensions and Burthen of his Maties. Ships. When, Where, and by Whom built. With the value of their Hulls launched.

8. A Rule for Ships Masts and Yards.

9. The Size and Length of all Manner of Ropes necessary for rigging a Ship of each rate, with the quantity, weight, and value of the same, etc.

10. A Compleat Proportion of Sailes, Anchors, Cables, and other Boatswain, and Carpenters Stores for a Ship of each Rate. For six months service, with the value of the same.

11. The Number, Nature, and Weight of Ordnance proper to each of his Majesties Ships of Warr, both in time of Warr, and Peace.

12. The Charge of Building, Rigging, and Equipping, a Ship of each Rate.

13. His Majesties Gracious Allowance of Wages to Officers and Seamen.

14. The Charge of Wages for a Ship of each Rate for six Months.

15. His Maties. Gracious Allowance of Victuals.

16. The Charge of maintaining a Ship at Sea for Six Months.

17. Number of Ships necessary for Convoys.

18. The Charge of a Compleat Fleet for six months service.

19. The Charge of Moorings and Harbour necessaries for a Ship of each rate for one year.

20. The Charge of all his Maties. Ships in Harbour.

21. Salaries and Allowances granted to the Officers of the Dockyards, their Clerks, &c. With the number of workmen and charge of materialls necessary for performing ye repairs of his Maties. Navy, and building five new Ships each yeere.

22. Officers of the Navy.

23. The Whole Charge of his Maties. Royall Navy for a year.

1689 A.D. [591] *MEDOWS (Sir Philip).* Observations concerning the Dominion and Sovereignty of the Seas; being an Abstract of the Marine Affairs of England.

First Edition. Small 4to, *contemporary English crimson morocco, gilt back, sides, end edges (joints repaired).*

(London) In the Savoy: Edw. Jones, 1689. £10 10s.

Sir Philip Medows was a famous Cromwellian diplomatist. His first appointment was as assistant Latin Secretary to Cromwell's Council under Milton. After various important foreign appointments he lost his position at the Restoration and lived in retirement writing several books, of which the present volume was the most important. "Here, while accepting the general conclusions of Selden's Mare Clausum, the author deprecates a policy of encroachment. He inquires what is

PLATE VII.

ONE OF THE MAGNIFICENT SHIPPING PLATES IN "LE NEPTUNE FRANCOIS." 1693-1700.

See Item No. 598.

Title-page of
ARCHIBALD HAMILTON'S MANUSCRIPT ON NAVIGATION. 1750-1766.
See Item No. 664.

Medows (Sir Philip)—continued.

meant by *dominion of the Sea*, and what things are incident to such a dominion. He considers England's claim to salutation by the flag and topsail, a practice in which he discovers both inconsistencies and dangers, treats of the exclusion of foreign men-of-war from British Waters, and finally of marine jurisdiction, fishing rights, and other subsidiary topics." Medows died in 1718 at the age of 93, having been restored to favour on the accession of William and Mary.

1689 A.D. [592] *TOURVILLE (Admiral Anne Hilarion de Cotentin, Comte de).* Original manuscript code of signals, with the flags coloured, used on board Admiral Tourvilles fleet about the Year 1689, with the heading "Signaux pour avertir l'armée, les escadres and les divisions que le general veust leurs adresser quelque signal."

Small foolscap 8vo, 23 leaves. *C.* 1689. £8 8s.

1689-93 A.D. [593] *TOURVILLE (Comte de; Admiral).* Collection of Naval Signal-books, signal broadsheet proclamations and other naval orders, printed or in manuscript, issued by the Comte de Tourville for his naval operations against the Anglo Dutch fleets during the years 1689-93.

4to and folio, *enclosed in the original vellum portfolio.* 1689-93. £35

A valuable series of naval documents by one of France's greatest Seamen. This portfolio came from the Archives of Michel Bégon, the great Magistrate, etc., under Louis XIV. In 1688 he was appointed Commissioner of the Dockyard at Rochefort when all these documents came into his possession in his official capacity.

The period covered by these signals includes the French victory over the Anglo-Dutch fleet at the battle off Beachy Head or Bezeviers on June 30, 1690, the French being commanded by the Comte de Tourville and the Anglo-Dutch by Admiral Torrington and Cornelius Evertsen. This battle gave the French the mastery of the Channel. It also includes Tourville's *Campagne au large* during 1691, when owing to his brilliant strategy he was able to cruise at will in the Channel and to avoid encounter with the superior Anglo-Dutch forces; the campaign of 1692 when Tourville was practically forced to fight forces of double his strength and met disaster at the Battles of Cape Barfleur and La Hogue; and finally the campaign of 1693 when Tourville captured or destroyed a quarter of the great Smyrna Fleet of 400 sail near the Straits of Gibraltar.

The documents comprise :—

1. Signaux Generaux pour les Vaisseaux de l'Armée Navale du Roy. 27 pp., 4to, vellum. Dated from on board the *Conquerant*, 12 May, 1689, with the autograph signature of De Tourville.

2. Signaux pour faire fausse route de Nuit. I page, folio, signed and inscribed by De Tourville, on board the *Conquerant*, 9 June, 1689.

3. Manuscript instructions signed by De Tourville, *Conquerant*, 16 April, 1689. 1 page, 4to. Concerning signals to be flown by certain French ships.

(Continued over)

Tourville (Comte de: Admiral)—continued.

4. A page of instructions entirely in the Comte de Tourville's autograph, but unsigned. *Conquerant*, 4 August, 1689.

5. A page and a half concerning signals, signed by the Marquis d'Amfréville, from the *Eclattant*, 29 Oct., 1689. The Marquis was Vice Admiral under Tourville, and in 1690 was responsible for taking the French Army to Ireland.

6. Two pages of signals issued by Tourville from the *Conquerant*, 8 Sept., 1689.

7. Order for anchoring in Belisle Roadstead. 1 page, folio, signed by Tourville.

8. Orders for a rendezvous, signed by the Marquis d'Amfréville, and possibly entirely in his autograph. *Eclattant*, 13 March, 1690. This relates to the Irish Expedition.

9. Ordres et Signaux Generaux de Monsieur le Comte de Tourville . . . pour la Campagne de 1690. Containing 14 sheets of printed instructions with the names of the vessels in manuscript. Large folio, vellum.

10. Generale Zeyn-brieven waer naer haar de Schippers hebben te reguleren, die genegentheyt hebben te Zeylen. Rotterdam, Isaak van Lochem, c. 1691. A signal book probably taken from a Dutch Ship named the Wapen van Gornichein, according to a signed inscription at the end.

11. Signaux pour le Combat. 10 pp., folio, vellum, signed by Tourville, 1691.

12. Signaux Generaux de Monsieur le Maréchal De Tourville . . . pour 1693. 75 pp., folio, vellum.

13. Ordres et Signaux Generaux. 14 pp., folio, wrappers (1693).

14. Collection of 27 single leaf orders for sailing, codes of signals, etc., issued by Tourville during 1693, some being in manuscript but mostly being folio printed sheets.

1690 A.D. [594] *TOURVILLE (Comte; Admiral).* Original manuscript code book, coloured, giving the various signals likely to be made by the Admiral, flags or pennants to be flown from various masts, lights to be shewn at night or guns to be fired during foggy weather.

Foolscap 8vo, *vellum*. *Circa* 1690. £10 10s.

1692 A.D. [595] *SHOVEL (SIR CLOUDESLEY).*

Three-quarter length portrait, standing, long wig, lace cravat, breast plate, embroidered sleeves, right hand on globe, sea, and ship of war firing in distance to left.

Mezzotint by J. Smith after W. de Rijck.

Size 12½ by 9¾ inches, with full inscription margin. 1692.

£10 10s.

Admiral. Cruised in Mediterranean against Barbary Pirates, 1677-86; commanded the Channel Fleet, 1699, 1701, 1703.

1692 A.D. [596] *FORBIN* (*Comte de*). Original victualling form, signed by the Comte de Forbin as Commander, for supplies for the "Fortuné," for a cruise of eighty-five days duration.

Folio 3 pp. *Brest, Dec. 30th*, 1692. £3 10s.

The "Fortune" carried 58 guns and was probably bound for a cruise in the Channel against English and Dutch shipping. She was one of the French vessels to take part in the Battle of Beachy Head in 1690.

1693 A.D. [597] *RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN.* Journal du Voyage fait à la Mer de Sud, avec les Flibustiers de l'Amerique en 1684, Années suivantes.

Second Edition. 12mo, *old calf, gilt.*

Paris, Coignard, 1693. £5 10s.

With the two leaves of privilege and imprint at end.

A most entertaining work. The author adopted the Buccaneering *profession* in order to obtain money to pay his creditors and to return to his fashionable life in Paris. According to his own account, he was a man of the highest principles and very devout, never allowing his crew to molest priests, nuns, or churches. After taking a Spanish town, he would attend Mass in the Church or Cathedral with his pirates before commencing his loot. In his work he recounts a love affair with a wealthy Spanish widow in one of his captured towns, and his adventures and ultimate safe arrival back in Paris.

1693-1700 A.D. [598] *LE NEPTUNE FRANCOIS,* ou Atlas Nouveau des Cartes Marines. Dans lequel on voit la description exacte de toutes les Côtes de la Mer Oceane, and de la Mer Baltique, depuis la Norwege jusques au Detroit de Gibraltar. 1700.

Suite du Neptune François . . . Dans lequel on voit la description exacte de toutes les Côtes du Monde, du Détroit de Gibraltar, de la Mer Oceane Meridionale ou Ethiopiene, de la Mer des Indes, Orientales, and Occidentales, &c. 1700.

Cartes Marines à l'Usage des Armées du Roy de la Grande Bretagne. Gravées & recüeillies par le Sr. Romain de Hooge. 1693.

The *Neptune François* contains an engraved title, printed title with shipping vignette, 1 engraved plate of various nautical scales, 19 magnificent engraved plates of various ships, 12 engraved plates of naval & marine flags, and 30 magnificent coloured engraved folding portulan charts, many incorporating various views of seaports.

The *Suite du Neptune François* contains engraved & printed titles, coloured plate of compass points & 33 portulan charts of Africa, Asia & America,

(Continued over)

Le Neptune François—continued.

including West Indies, N. Atlantic, S. Atlantic, English States in N. America, New England States, Carolina, Baffin's Bay, Canada & Hudson's Bay, Pacific Ocean, etc.

The *Cartes Marines* contains fine engraved title, printed title with shipping vignette, and 9 magnificent portulan maps with many engraved views.

Three volumes in two. Large folio, *original calf, gilt.*

Paris, Hubert Jaillot, 1700; *Amsterdam, George Gallet,* 1700; *and Amsterdam, Pierre Mortier,* 1693.

(See Illustration, Plate No. VII). £63

1695-6 A.D. [599] *WILLIAM III.* By the King, a Proclamation, for Encouraging Mariners, Seamen and Landmen to Enter themselves on Board His Majesties Ships of War.

Black letter proclamation. Folio, *enclosed in buckram case.*

London, Charles Bill, 5 March, 1695/6. £2 2s.

1696-7 A.D. [600] *DITTO.* A similar proclamation.

London, Charles Bill, 21 January, 1696/7. £2 2s.

1696 A.D. [601] *BENBOW (John,* 1653-1702). Vice-Admiral.

Letter Signed to Sir Richard Haddock.

1 page, folio. *On board the Suffolk, 15th June,* 1696. £3 10s.

Referring to his orders to stretch as far to the northward as he thought "convenient for the intercepting of Bart's squadron and protecting the English and Dutch trades expected home northabout."

"Ere this comes to your hands you have heard of De Bart's taking the Dutch E. Country Convoy & doubt not but that I shall be finely censured, tho my direct ordr is to cruise in another place, & attend the Convoy of the Mercht. ships bound to the East . . . . att 10 in ye Fornenoone W.N.N. from ye Tarcill abt. nine leages De Bart came up with the Dutch Et. Country Fleete being one hundd. & twenty saile & five Convoyes after halfe an hours dispute he made himselfe Master of the Convoys & of as many Merchant ships as he pleased, there being then in sight thirty one Dutch men of Warr which made up to De Bart, wch. made him sett ye Merchant ships on fire, as well as four of ye Men of Warr which he had taken." Etc.

1698 A.D. [602] *FROGER (T.)*. A Relation of a Voyage made in the Years 1695-7, on the Coasts of Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles, by a Squadron of French Men of War, under the Command of M. de Gennes. By the Sieur Froger, Voluntier Engineer on board the English Falcon.

With engraved plates and maps.

First Edition in English. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Gillyflower, 1698. £8 15s.

This expedition was undertaken for the purpose of founding a French settlement in the Straits of Magellan. Some French buccaneers who had preyed on the Spaniards round the coasts of South America and in the South Seas and who had settled for some time in the Straits of Magellan proposed the project to De Gennes who was of an adventurous nature, and a Company was formed at Paris with Government approbation for carrying it out. The project failed. This account of the expedition is especially noteworthy for its details of natural history subjects and for the accuracy of Froger's South American charts.

1698 A.D. [603] *BRANDT (Gerard)*. La Vie de Michel de Ruiter, Duc Chevalier, Lieutenant Amiral Général de Hollande & de Oüest-Frise. Où est comprise l'Histoire Maritime des Provinces Unies, depuis l'An 1652, jusques à 1676.

With engraved frontispiece, portrait, and 8 finely engraved folding plates of naval battles, etc., including the burning of the Medway shipping, the Attack on Algiers, etc.

Thick folio, *original vellum. Amsterdam, Blaeu,* 1698. £8 8s.

The life of the famous Dutch seaman who especially distinguished himself fighting against England and France.

1699 A.D. [604] *EXQUEMELIN*. Histoire des Avanturiers Flibustiers.

Engraved frontispiece and 7 folding maps and plates.

2 vols., small 8vo, *calf, rebacked, gilt, g.e.*

Paris, Jacques le Febure, 1699. £6 6s.

French edition of Exquemelin's famous history of the buccaneers.

1699 A.D. [605] The Seaman's Opinion of a Standing Army in England, in opposition to a Fleet at Sea, as the best Security of this Kingdom. In a Letter to a Merchant, written by a Sailor.

Small 4to, *boards*. *London, A. Baldwin,* 1699. £3 15s.

A pamphlet written against the introduction of a large standing Army. The author considers that the Navy is sufficient and remarks that England is not in danger of invasion from any known part of the world and that the "Terra Incognita" is a long way off. The "Terra Incognita" was, of course, Australia, which had just been visited by Dampier. The author is against the introduction of Marines into warships or any other vessels, and tells how in his last voyage from New England the Captain was warned of the presence of Turkish (i.e. Algerine) pirates off Land's End, and agreed to take on some land forces as an extra defence, only to learn that these men were themselves really pirates and had planned, with some of the sailors, to seize the ship. Fortunately the plot was discovered in time or else the Captain had been thrown overboard and he (the author) had been among the Madagascar pirates.

1702 A.D. [606] *DANIO GRANADOS* (*Manuel*). Diario Puntual de todo lo sucedido desde el dia 23 de Agosto de 1702 en que dio vista a esta ciudad de Cadiz y costas de Andaluzia la Armada naval enemiga de Inglaterra y Olanda, hasta el primero de Octubre del mismo año, en que se perdio de vista a dichas costas.

With woodcut border to title.

26 pp., small 4to, *half morcco.*

Cadiz, Christoval de Requena, 1702. £2 2s.

An account, in diary form, of the movements of the British and Dutch fleets, as observed off the Andalucian coast by Don Manuel Danio Granados, during the months of August to October, 1702.

1703 A.D. [607] *GANDER* (*Joseph*). The Glory of Her Sacred Majesty Queen Anne, in the Royal Navy, and Her Absolute Sovereignty as Empress of the Sea, Asserted and Vindicated. Also a Treatise of Navigation and Commerce: with some remarks on the Royal Hospital at Greenwich; and Improving the Woollen Manufactury.

Small 4to, *calf*. *London,* 1703. £2 2s.

1703 A.D. [608] *ROOKE* (*Sir George,* 1650-1709). Famous Admiral. Captured Gibraltar.

Letter Signed to Mr. Clarke.

1 page, folio. *Jermaine Street, 29th September,* 1703. £1 1s.

"I . . . must desire you to acquaint the Prince, as I have the Queen, that I hope all things will be ready for my departure to Holland, tho' it has been wth the greatest difficulty his Royl Highnesses Councel has gott a small Squadron of Ships, to attend the Yachts over, I wish they may with lesse procur the rest, to attend the King of Spaine, in his passage from Spithead to Portugal." Etc.

1704 A.D. [609] *LILLINGSTON (Col. Luke).* Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs, or, Remarks on his Account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the West Indies. By Coll. Luke Lillingston, Commander in Chief of the Land Forces in that Expedition.

8vo, *fine copy in the original calf, gilt.*

London, 1704. £3 10s.

Burchett evidently made some unfavourable remarks concerning Col. Lillingston's conduct in the West Indian naval operations during 1694-7, and in this work the Colonel gives further particulars concerning the expeditions against Martinique and St. Domingo in which he was in command of the landing parties.

1704 A.D. [610] *BURCHETT (Josiah).* Mr. Burchett's Justification of his Naval-Memoirs, in answer to Reflections made by Col. Lillingston, on that part which relates to Cape François and Port de Paix. With some short Observations on our West-India Expeditions.

8vo, *fine copy in the original calf, gilt.*

London, in the Savoy, 1704. £3 3s.

1704 A.D. [611] *A NARRATIVE* of Sir George Rooke's late Voyage to the Mediterranean, where he Commanded as Admiral of the Confederate Fleet. With a Description of Gibraltar; . . . An Account also of the Naval Battel fought betwixt the Confederates and French King's Fleets: with a Judgment of the Event.

Small 4to, *half calf, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, Benj. Tooke, 1704. £4 4s.

Relates to the capture of Gibraltar and the battle of Velez Malaga. The author closes with advice concerning the better arrangement of ships' guns.

1704 A.D. [612] *REFLECTIONS* on the Management of Sir George Rooke Knight, Vice-Admiral of England, and Admiral, &c., in the late Fight in the Mediterranean.

Small 4to, 8 pp., *half calf, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, A. Balding, 1704. £3 3s.

This pamphlet defends Sir George Rooke's conduct of the battle of Velez Malaga from the remarks made by Tutchin in his weekly paper the "Observator," and calls on Daniel De Foe to publish the true records of the battle in his "Weekly Review."

1704 A.D. [613] *B. (C. M.).* A Journal of the Expedition of Her Majesty's Fleet, under the Command of Sir George Rook, from the time of their leaving Lisbourne in Portugal, till their Arrival in the Bay of Altea, being June the 7th, 1904.

With a folding *Mapp of Portugal,* published by David Mortier, inserted.
Folio, wrappers. *London, A. Baldwin,* 1704. £2 10s.

Relates to the movements of the Anglo-Dutch fleet prior to the battle of Velez Malaga, of the fleet's appearance off Barcelona and of the escape of the French Fleet into Toulon.

1705 A.D. [614] *JUSTICE (Alexander).* A General Treatise of the Dominion and Laws of the Sea.

With the emblematical folding frontispiece and folding plate of Maritime flags.
Thick 4to, *original calf. London,* 1705. £6 6s.

THE ADVENTURES OF ONE OF THE FAMOUS AMERICAN BUCCANEERS.

1705 A.D. [615] *RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN.* Journal du Voyage fait à la Mer de Sud, avec les Flibustiers de l'Amerique.

12mo, *original calf.*
Paris, Jean Baptiste Coignard, 1705. £5 5s.

See footnote to the 1693 edition, No. 597.

1707 A.D. [616] *FUNNELL (William, mate to Capt. Dampier).* A Voyage round the World. Containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South-Seas in the Ship of St. George, in 1703-4. With his various Adventures, Engagements, etc., and a particular and exact description of several Islands in the Atlantick Ocean, the Brazilian Coast, the Passage round Cape Horn, and the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico. Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West Coast of Mexico, to East India. His passing by Three Unknown Islands, and thro' a New-discover'd Streight near the Coast of New Guinea; His arrival at Amboyna: with a large description of that and other spice Islands; as also of Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, etc.

With 9 engraved plates and 5 maps.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo. *Contemporary calf, rebacked, gilt.*
London, W. Botham, 1707. £12 12s.

"Funnell arrived in England before Dampier and seized on the opportunity to compose a relation of his voyage, a task for which he was ill-qualified, and which he performed with disadvantage to the public. His narrative contained much that was disapproved by Dampier, who immediately after published a "Vindication of his Voyage," pointing out the misrepresentations of Funnell. This brought out "An Answer" from John Welbe, a midshipman on board Dampier's ship, in which he charges the captain with barbarous treatment of his crew."

1707 A.D. [617] *JENNINGS (Capt. Richard).*

Letter Signed by five members of the Council of Trade, to Lord Sunderland, Secretary of State, with proposals for attacking the Spanish Galleons in the West Indies.

1 page, folio. *Whitehall, 8th July,* 1707.

Original memorial by Captain Richard Jennings accompanying the above letter and containing details of the proposals referred to.

4 full pages, folio. Together, £5 5s.

Of great interest appertaining to the struggle between England and Spain in the West Indies.

The Council of Trade in their letter write :—

" Having received a Memorial from Richard Jennings who has been in command of several merchants ships & for many years has used the Seas of the West Indies, and particularly the Gulph of Streights of Florida, proposing a method for intercepting the Spanish galleons in the West Indies, we inclose the same." Etc.

The Memorial is a lengthy and most interesting statement concerning the Spanish galleons and their trade in American seas, with suggestions for capturing the Spanish plate fleet! also as to the privateers of Martinique and Guadaloupe.

The signatures of the members of the Council of Trade include Earls of Stamford, and Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, Sir Philip Meadows (succeeded Milton as Latin secretary to Cromwell), and another.

1710 A.D. [618] *TAYLOR (John).* An Account of some of the Labours, Exercises, Travels and Perils, by Sea and Land, of John Taylor, of York; and also, his Deliverances; by way of Journal.

12mo, *half morocco. London, J. Sowle,* 1710. £3 3s.

John Taylor was a celebrated Quaker. The period covered by his journal is from 1656 till 1705. The first half of the volume relates to his travels among the West Indian Islands and in New England and Newfoundland. Once he narrowly escaped capture by French pirates off Cuba.

1711 A.D. [619] *SUTHERLAND (William).* The Ship-builders Assistant; or, some Essays towards Compleating the Art of Marine Architecture.

With 12 engraved folding plates and other woodcut illustrations in the text.

Original Edition. Small 4to, *magnificent copy in the original calf, condition almost as new.*

London, R. Mount, etc., 1711. £21

One of the most celebrated works on the art of shipbuilding.

1711 A.D. [620] A View of the Coasts, Countries and Islands within the Limits of the South-Sea Company. Containing an Account of the Discoveries, Settlements, Progress and Present State; together with the Bays, Ports, Harbours, Rivers, &c. . . . of the several places: viz. From the River Aranoca to Terra del Fuego, and from thence through the South Sea to the farthest Bounds of the late Act of Parliament. . . . As also some Useful Observations on the several Voyages that have been hitherto Published.

Large folding map of South America by Herman Moll.

8vo, *original calf. London, J. Morphew,* 1711. £8 8s.

This work relates entirely to South America, and in it the whole of the coast is described, together with particulars regarding the Falkland Islands, Juan Fernandez, etc. A long description is given of the River Plate regions. The whole work is largely based on the voyages of the famous English buccaneers.

FAMOUS BUCCANEERING VOYAGE RECORDING THE RESCUE OF "ROBINSON CRUSOE."

1712 A.D. [621] *ROGERS (Captain Woodes).* A Cruising Voyage round the World: first to the South Seas, thence to the East-Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finish'd in 1711.

With 5 folding maps.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *magnificent copy in the original calf.*

London, Bell and Lintot, 1712. £35

This work may be considered as a buccaneering classic. "It is of great interest and of a quaint humour that renders it delightful reading." Capt. Woodes Rogers' privateering expedition set sail from Bristol on August 2, 1708. It sailed down the coast of Brazil, and round Cape Horn into the South Sea, where, being threatened by a storm, it resolved to make for the deserted island of Juan Fernandez. Arriving off the island at night a light was seen which at first was believed to shew the presence of an enemy vessel, but a boat being sent to the shore the following morning, a man was discovered dressed in goat skins and speaking English with difficulty. This was the celebrated Alexander Selkirk, who had been marooned four years before by Capt. Stradling during Dampier's voyage, and who has been immortalised as the original of Defoe's "Robinson Crusoe." An account of his adventures is given.

The expedition now cruised along the coast of Peru, taking various prizes and finally reached California, then crossed the Pacific to Asia, and arrived home in 1711 by way of the Cape of Good Hope. Rogers gives a very interesting account of the Island of Guam and of his reception there by the Spaniards.

1712 A.D. [622] *COOKE (Capt. Edward).* A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World, 1708-11, by the Ships Duke and Dutchess of Bristol. Containing A Journal of all memorable Transactions during the said Voyage. . . . A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra del Fuego . . . to California . . . , Wherein an Account is given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk, his manner of living and taming some wild Beasts during the four Years and four Months he liv'd upon the uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes.

With 20 plates and maps in first volume, and 4 maps, 2 plates and 3 tables in second volume.

First Edition of each volume. *Original calf, rebacked.*

London, Lintot, Gosling and Bettesworth, 1712. . £28 10s.

The first volume is actually the original edition, the text occupying 456 pp. The second volume is also the first edition and was issued when the first volume was reprinted. Apparently there was considerable rivalry between the publishers of Cooke's account of this voyage and the publishers of Woodes Rogers' account to be the first to get their edition on the market. Cooke's account was first out, but only in a single volume, the later part of the voyage being related in a few compressed pages at the end. The publishers almost immediately reprinted the work and extended it to two volumes, the later part of the voyage occupying the whole of volume two.

Edward Cooke was second captain on board the *Dutchess*, the ship which accompanied the *Duke*, both under Woodes Rogers, on a privateering voyage round the world. Captain Burney says that Cooke's journal and charts are inferior to those published by Woodes Rogers. Dampier, who projected the expedition, and prevailed upon some able persons at Bristol to venture upon the undertaking, went as pilot in the *Duke*. It is generally supposed that De Foe took his " Robinson Crusoe " from the account here given of Alex. Selkirk, as it was the first book containing it.

This expedition sailed across the Pacific Ocean from California to Guam, in the Marianas, in the early part of 1710. On arriving at Guam the author tells how Spaniards there told them that one of their vessels had discovered a group of islands which they called the Solomon Islands, which had not been seen for a great many years.

The second half of volume two comprises sailing directions for the American coast, and is illustrated with many woodcut diagrams of coastlines, etc. The introduction to the second volume gives further additional particulars regarding Alex. Selkirk.

1715-25 A.D. [623] *ATKINSON (James).* Epitome of the Art of Navigation; or, a Short and Easy Methodical Way to become a Compleat Navigator. By James Atkinson, Senior, teacher of the Mathematics.

Together with A Table of Logarithms.

With 6 engraved plates.

2 vols. in 1, 8vo, *calf.*

Dublin, George Grierson, 1715 & 1725. £2 2s.

1717 A.D. [624] *CHIRINO (Inofre).* [*SOUSA CASTELLO BRANCO (Pedro de)*]. Rellacao do sucesso que teve a Armada de Veneza onida com as esquadras auxiliares de Portugal . . . na costa da Morea contra o poder Othomano.

19 pp., small 4to, *cloth.*

Messina, Vittorino Maffei, 1717. £5 5s.

A rare publication, and of considerable bibliographical interest, having been published at Messina in the Portuguese language.

The author was Pedro de Sousa Castello Branco who, under the pseudonym of Inofre Chirino, dedicates the work to the Marques de Entreives, Commander-in-Chief of the Portuguese troops at Messina. The author (1678-1753) had held a number of appointments in the army and navy, and subsequently became General and Governor of Setubal. He took part in the engagement in 1717 which he describes in this tract, when the Portuguese and Venetian fleets, in concert with those of other Christian nations, defeated the Turks off Cape Matapan.

WRECKED AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

1718 A.D. [624A] *SILLEMAN (Daniel) & THYSZ (Lourens).* Ongeluckig, of Droevig Verhaal van't Schip de Gouden Buys.

With a vignette of ships on the title.

Small 4to, *half levant morocco, gilt, g.e.*

Amsterdam, Gijsbert de Groot, 1718. £7 10s.

An account of the unfortunate voyage of the *Golden Buss*, Capt. Theunis Baanman, which set sail from Enckhuysen for the East-Indies on 4 May, 1693. Everything went prosperously until the Equator was reached, when the vessel became becalmed, and three-quarters of the crew were laid up with sunstroke and dysentry. The vessel managed to reach St. Helena Bay, where the six remaining healthy members of the crew set out overland for a Dutch Settlement, one managing to reach Saldanha Bay. A vessel was despatched from the Cape. On arrival at St. Helena Bay she found the *Golden Buss* and took on board her cargo of gold, but her crew were all dead. The vessel itself sank shortly afterwards. One of the remaining land party managed, with native help, to regain the Bay, and was taken on board the rescue ship, but the other four never returned. The relief vessel was wrecked on her return in Saldanha Bay, but the survivor of the *Golden Buss* was rescued by the natives and reached the Cape safely and there joined his companion. This account is based on the narrative of the two survivors.

1718 A.D. [625] *RELACION* veridica del combate que el dia onze de Agosto de mil setecientos y diez y ocho, huvo entre la Armada de España y la de Inglaterra, en las costas Orientales de Sicilia y en el Canal de Malta.

Small 4to, *half morocco.*

Barcelona, Joseph Texido. [1718]. £3 3s.

A valuable contemporary account of the naval encounter off Malta and Sicily between the Spanish fleet, under the Marques de Lede, and the British fleet, under Admiral George Byng (in August, 1718), when Byng was sent to the Mediterranean to restrain the Spanish attack on Sicily, in rontravention of the Treaty of Utrecht. According to the *Dictionary of National Biography*, Byng " proposed a cessation of arms in Sicily for two months in order to give time to the several courts to conclude on such resolutions as might restore a lasting peace," and alleged that the Spanish general had refused, because his orders from the Spanish court were " to seize on Sicily for his master the King of Spain." The *Dictionary* adds : " Historically, this correspondence is important for it was afterwards asserted ' that the English fleet surprised that of Spain without any warning ','' and that the British fleet's victory was due " to the measures adopted by the Spaniards which rendered their defeat inevitable " although the English also " had indeed a considerable superiority of numbers."

It is interesting to note that in this contemporary Spanish version of the engagement, while the above statements are partly confirmed, the accusation of deception is definitely levelled at Byng for seizing an unfair advantage while the replies were being despatched and surprising the Spanish fleet in the Strait. The writer further records, with much bitterness, that English vessels concertedly attacked single Spanish ships, so that the latter were unable to give as good an account of themselves as they might have done, even against the " deceptions " and superior forces of the English.

1718 A.D. [626] *HAMILTON* (*Lord Archibald*). An Answer to an Anonymous Libel, entitled, Articles exhibited against Lord Archibald Hamilton, late Governour of Jamaica; with sundry Depositions and Proofs relating to the same.

Small 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1718. £2 15s.

Lord Hamilton was accused of aiding the pirates and of allowing vessels from Jamaica to " fish " upon the Spanish wrecks on the Florida coast, and in this work answers these and other charges made against him in his government of Jamaica.

1718 A.D. [627] *DESLANDES.* Essai sur la Marine des Anciens, et particulièrement sur leurs Vaisseaux de Guerre.

With 10 plates.

Small 8vo, *calf, gilt, with ship tooling.*

Paris, David and Ganeau, 1718. £1 10s.

1719 A.D. [628] Curioso, y Nuevo Romance . . . en la desecha borrascosa tormenta, que ha padecido nuestra Armada Española. . . .

Small 4to, *half morocco. Sevill, Francisco Garay,* 1719. £1 5s.

A four-page ballad describing the great storm experienced by the Spanish fleet during 1719, and of the miraculous preservation of the fleet, which eventually reached Cadiz in safety. It was this great fleet which Spain had collected at Cadiz and Corunna which was intended for the invasion of the West of England, under James Butler, the attainted Duke of Ormonde.

1724 A.D. [629] [*SPANISH TRANSATLANTIC FLEET*]. Manuscript (in Spanish), in which an appeal is made to the Naval Authorities to take stringent measures to prohibit foreigners from travelling on board the warships convoying ships laden with quicksilver from Spain to America.

6 pp., folio. *Madrid, 12th May,* 1724. £2 2s.

It was customary for foreign passengers to mix with the crew and enjoy the privilege of a voyage to the New World, in spite of official vigilance.

1724-6 A.D. [630] *JOHNSON* (*Captain Charles*). A General History of the Pyrates, from their first Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present Time. With the remarkable Actions and Adventures of the two Female Pyrates Mary Read and Anne Bonny.

With 3 engraved plates (1 repaired) in the first volume and folding map in second volume.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf, uniform.*

London, T. Warner, 1724 & *London, T. Woodward* (1726). £28

Volume I is the rare Second Edition, published in 1724, soon after the original edition, as a separate work. The second volume was issued in 1726 as companion to the third edition of the first volume. The map to Vol. II is often missing for some reason, probably only being used with part of the edition, but is present in this copy.

1725 A.D. [631] *LAAN* (*A. van der*). Delightfull Sea, Land, and River Prospects. Consisting in Sundry Views, of home & foreign Vessels and Ships, as they are now Built, drawn from the Life by severall Curious Persons, and engraved in Copper by A. van der Laan.

Finely engraved title page with decorative emblematical border of Nautical instruments, Father Neptune, Military Arms, etc., & series of 19 finely engraved plates of Warships, Merchantmen and river vessels, etc., with descriptions in French, Dutch and English.

Oblong folio, *vellum.*

Amsterdam, Peter Schenk at the Sign of N. Visscher's Atlas, circa, 1725. £25

An extremely attractive series of shipping plates. A. Van der Laan was a celebrated Dutch engraver of the period; his knowledge of French and English was evidently somewhat shaky, as his English and French captions are sometimes rather peculiar.

1725 A.D. [632] *THE ENGLISH PILOT.* The Fourth Book. Describing the West-India Navigation, from Hudson's-Bay to the River Amazones. . .

With all the Islands therein, as Jamaica, Cuba, Hispaniola, Barbados, Antegoa, Barmudoes, Porto Rico, and the rest of the Caribbe and Bahama Islands.

Also a New Description of Newfound-Land, New-England, New-York, East and West New-Jersey, Dellewar-Bay, Virginia, Mary-Land, and Carolina, &c.

With 24 engraved portulan charts and a large number of woodcut coastal views, with full descriptive text.

Folio, *old calf. London, R. and W. Mount,* 1725. £18 18s.

1726 A.D. [633] *JOHNSON (Charles).* Histoire des Pirates Anglois depuis leur Etablissement dans l'Isle de la Providence, jusqu'à present, contenant toutes leurs Avantures, Pirateries, Meurtres, Cruautez & Excez. Avec la Vie et les Avantures des deux Femmes Pirates Marie Read & Anne Bonny.

Small 8vo, *calf. Paris, Ganeau and Cavelier,* 1726. £3 3s.

1728 A.D. [634] *"PHILANTHROPUS."* The Encouragement and Increase of Seamen consider'd. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament.

8vo, 32 pp., *new half blue levant morocco, t. e. g.*
London, J. Roberts, 1728. £1 10s.

COLLECTED EDITION OF FAMOUS BUCCANEERING EXPEDITIONS.

1729 A.D. [635] *DAMPIER (Wm.).* A Collection of Voyages. In Four Volumes. Containing:—

I. Captain William Dampier's Voyages round the World: . . .
II. The Voyages of Lionel Wafer . . . and Davis's Expedition to the Golden Mines.
III. A Voyage round the World: . . . by W. Funnell, Mate to Capt. Dampier.
IV. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe.
V. Capt. Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and Expedition into the South-Seas.
VI. Capt. Wood's Voyage through the Streights of Magellan.
VII. Mr. Roberts's Adventures and Sufferings amongst the Corsairs of the Levant. . . .

With a large number of engraved plates and maps.

4 vols., 8vo, *original calf, joints carefully restored.*
London, Knapton, 1729. £35

1738 A.D. [636] *DOYLE (Wm., Hydrographer).* Two Letters wherein the Sovereignty of the British Seas, and that the sole right of Fishing in them, appertained to the King of Great Britain, &c. is Demonstratively maintain'd and Asserted; . . . With remarks on the Dutch Fisheries on our Coasts and Seas, etc. With a new map.

8vo, *half morocco, gilt, g.e.*
London, J. Brett, at the Golden-Bull, 1738. £1 10s.

1739 A.D. [637] His Majesty's Declaration of War against the King of Spain. Large folio proclamation, *enclosed in buckram case.*
London, John Baskett, 1739. £3 3s.

Declaring war on Spain because her coast-guard vessels seized English ships in the West Indies and other parts of America.

1739 A.D. [638] The British Sailor's Discovery; or the Spanish Pretensions confuted. Containing a short History of the discoveries and Conquests of Spain in America. . . . that America was discovered and planted by the antient Britons 300 years before Columbus. . . . To which is added, an exact Account of the Number of Ships, Men, &c., employed in the grand intended Invasion in 1588, etc.

8vo, *half calf. London, T. Cooper,* 1739. £3 3s.

1740 A.D. [639] *BLAKE (Robert,* 1599-1657).

Mezzotint portrait in oval, half length, uniform, lace scarf, decorative inscription, showing Neptune, sea and ships.

Mezzotint by Thos. Preston.

Size 14¼ by 9½ inches, with margins. 1740. £15 15s.

General and Admiral of the forces of England. Defeated the Dutch fleet, 1652-3; chastised the Barbary pirates, 1655; destroyed Spanish fleet, 1657.

1740 A.D. [640] *CARRANZA (D. G.).* A Geographical Description of the Coasts, Harbours, and Sea Ports of the Spanish West-Indies; particularly of Porto Bello, Cartagena, and the Island of Cuba . . . translated from a curious and authentic Manuscript, written in Spanish by Domingo Gonzales Carranza, his Catholick Majesty's principal Pilot of the Flota in New Spain, anno 1718.

To which is added, an Appendix, containing Capt. Parker's own account of his taking the Town of Porto Bello, in the Year 1601.

Large general chart and folding plans of Havannah, Porto-Bello, Cartagena, and La Vera Cruz.

8vo, *calf, rebacked. London, Caleb Smith,* 1740. £6 6s.

1740 A.D. [641] *COCKBURN (John).* A Faithful Account of the Distresses and Adventures of John Cockburn, Mariner, and five other Englishmen; who were taken Prisoners by a Spanish Pyrate; treated in the most inhuman manner; set on shore, on an uninhabited Island, Naked and Wounded, and obliged to Travel over Land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea, being 2,400 Miles.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g.e.*

London, C. Rivington, 1740. £6 6s.

1740 A.D. [642] A New History of Jamaica, from the Earliest Accounts, to the taking of Porto Bello by Vice-Admiral Vernon. In thirteen letters from a Gentleman to his Friend. Containing . . . IV. The Enterprizes of the famous Buccaneers Bartholomew, Brasiliano, Lewis Scot, and John Davis, who took St. Augustine. V. The Life and Gallant Actions of the ever memorable Sir Henry Morgan . . . IX. Of Blackbeard, a famous Pyrate . . . Characters of its Governors . . . , Sir Henry Morgan, etc., etc.

With 2 folding maps.

8vo, *calf, rebacked. London, J. Hodges,* 1740. £4 4s.

1740 A.D. [643] *FISHERIES.* Original Manuscript concerning the English and Scotch fisheries and their improvement, with particulars concerning the management of the Dutch fisheries.

Folio, 21 pp., *boards. Circa* 1740. £3 3s.

1740 A.D. [644] *NUNO DA CONCEICAM (Padre).* Relaçam da Viagem, e Sucesso que teve a nao Capitania Nossa Senhora do Bom Despacho. De que era Capitaõ Francisco de Mello, vindo da India no anno de 1630.

4to, *half morocco.*

Lisbon, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1631, *but circa* 1740. £3 3s.

Reprint of this celebrated voyage printed for Gomez de Brito about 1740. Relates particularly to South Africa.

1742 A.D. [645] *M. (T.)* The Captains Directory, being translated Extracts of the Proclamation of the High & Mighty Lords the States General of the United Netherlands relative to Foreign Ships trading to and from Holland.

Also a list of the Customs in Holland inwards & outwards, etc. By T. M., English Ships Broker, at Rotterdam.

Small 4to, *half morocco. Printed at London, c.* 1742. £1 1s.

1743 A.D. [646] An Account of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Explanatory Notes and Observations.

8vo, *half calf, g.e. London, Cooper,* 1743. £2 5s.

An account of Admiral Vernon's disastrous attack on Carthagena.

1744 A.D. [647] (*WENTWORTH, General*). A Journal of the Expedition to Carthagena, with Notes. In answer to a late Pamphlet; entitled, An Account of the Expedition to Carthagena.

8vo, *half morocco. London, J. Roberts,* 1744. £1 10s.

1744 A.D. [648] *EXQUEMELIN* (*Alexandre-Olivier*). Histoire des Avanturiers Flibustiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes. Contenant ce qu'ils y ont fait de Remarquable, avec la vie, les Moeurs & les Coutumes des Boucaniers, etc. Nouvelle edition corrigée & augmentée de l'Histoire des Pirates Anglois depuis leur Etablissement dans l'Isle de la Providence jusqu'à présent.

With engraved frontispiece and 8 engravings.

4 vols., 8vo, *calf gilt, with the arms of Emile de Févre de Caumartin de la Cour. Trevouz,* 1744. £6 6s.

Vol. IV. includes a translation of Charles Johnson's Life and Adventures of the two women pirates, Marie Read and Anne Bonny.

1744 A.D. [649] *DUTCH POLICY;* or, the only Means of Growing High and Mighty, both by Sea and Land, without any regard to the Ballance of Power in Europe. Containing the particular methods by which that Politic Nation have from time to time encreased their Fishing-Trade, which they call their Golden-Mine, and the Advantages they have gained over the English thereby.

8vo, *calf. London, R. Montagu,* 1744. £2 5s.

Relates mostly to the subject of Sea Dominion. Contains an account of the death of Capt. Jordan at the hands of the Dutch off Borneo, and particulars of other disputes over the Greenland fisheries, etc.

1744 A.D. [650] *HORSLEY.* A Treatise on Maritime Affairs; or, a Comparison between the Commerce and Naval Power of England and France.

8vo, *half morocco. London, R. Wellington at the Dolphin and Crown,* 1744. £1 10s.

1744 A.D. [651] *VERNON (Admiral).* Adm. V . . . n's Opinion upon the Present State of the British Navy: in a Letter to a Certain Board. To which is annex'd by way of Illustration, his Letter to the Secretary of the same Board.

8vo, *half morocco. London, Bickerton,* 1744. £1 5s.

Concerning the armament and rating of various vessels.

1744-5 A.D. [652] *DER AMERICANISCHE FREYBEUTER,* oder Leben Robert Pierots, eines gebohrnen Holländers, von ihm selbst in Frankösischer Sprache geschrieben, Nunmehro aber ins Teutsche übersetzt von M.N.O.P.Q.

With several engraved plates.

4 vols. in 2, *boards. Frankfort and Leipzig,* 1744-5. £4 4s.

The life of the American pirate, Robert Pierot, born a Dutchman. A buccaneering novel.

1746 A.D. [653] *BRANDT (Gerard).* Het Leven en Bedryf van den Heere Michiel de Ruiter.

With portrait, frontispiece, and finely engraved folding plates of sea battles.

Thick folio, *calf. Amsterdam,* 1746. £5 5s.

The life of Holland's great Admiral and an account of his naval exploits against England, France, Algiers, etc.

1746 A.D. [654] *VERNON (Admiral).* A Specimen of Naked Truth, from a British Sailor, a sincere Wellwisher, to the Honour, and Prosperity of the present Royal Family (sic), and his Country. Together with:

A Letter to a certain Eminent British Sailor, Occasion'd by his Specimen of Naked Truth.

2 vols. in 1. First Editions. 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1746. £3 3s.

Relates to Vernon's exploits at Carthagena and Portobello.

1745 A.D. [655] *ADMIRAL MATHEWS'S CHARGE* against Vice-Admiral Lestock dissected and confuted. By a King's Letterman.

12mo, 48 pp., *half sheepskin. Dublin, I. Jackson,* 1745. 12s. 6d.

1746 A.D. [656] *THE ANSWER AND DEFENCE OF ADMIRAL MATHEWS,* late Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Fleet in the Mediterranean Sea, to the Charge exhibited against him.

8vo, 24 pp., *half sheepskin. London,* 1746. 12s. 6d.

Relates to the dispute between Admirals Lestock and Mathews over the indecisive battle before Toulon in 1744. See footnote to item 267 in the first part of this series of catalogues.

1747 A.D. [657] *MOUNTAINE (William).* The Seaman's Vade-Mecum, and Defensive War by Sea: containing the Proportions of Rigging, Masts and Yards, weight of anchors, sizes and weight of Cables and Cordage, List of the Navy. The exercise of the Small Arms, Bayonet, Granadoes and Great-Guns, Duty of Officers, &c. Also shewing how to prepare a Merchant-Ship for a close Fight . . . Chasing . . . Defensive-fighting . . . Naval Fortification . . . Essay on Naval Book-keeping; etc.

With 2 engraved views of a ship and its rigging and 2 other plates.

Small 8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e. London, W. and J. Mount,* 1747. £4 10s.

1747 A.D. [658] [*MORRIS (Corbyn)*]. An Essay towards deciding the Important Question, whether it be a National Advantage to Britain to Insure the Ships of her Enemies?

8vo, *calf. London, J. Robinson* (1747). £2 2s.

Concerning the French merchants insuring their vessels in England, and their tendency to do so in Holland, etc., instead.

1749 A.D. [659] *SUCINTA RELACAM* do ultimo naufragio e fim que tive o famozo Baxa de Rhodes, primeiro eo mais perfido autor da conspiraçao ideada contra toda a Ilha de Malta.

With small woodcut vignette of a shipwreck.

Small 4to, *half morocco, g. e.* N.P., N.D. [? *Lisbon,* 1749.] £1 5s.

An account of the shipwreck of the *Basha of Rhodes*, who had treacherously planned to overthrow the Knights of Malta and capture the Island.

1749 A.D. [660] *AN ADVOCATE FOR BRITISH SAILORS;* the Victorious Acquirers of British Glory.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1749. £1 1s.

Suggesting the form of an appeal to be sent to the King for the distribution of prize money which was long overdue.

1750 A.D. [661] *VERNON* (*Admiral the Hon. Edward,* 1684-1757).

Three-quarter length portrait, to left, standing, holding truncheon and resting arm on muzzle of a cannon.

Mezzotint by G. Bockman after G. Hansoon.

Size 12 by 9⅞ inches, with inscription margin and narrow margins top and sides. *Circa* 1750.

The early state before the publication line was added. £15 15s.

Admiral. The hero of Porto Bello, but failed at Cartagena in 1741, at Santiago in Cuba and at Panama; first to issue rum diluted with water (grog), 1740.

1750 A.D. [662] *NOTICIA DA GRANDE PREZA* que duas naos de Roma que andavam de Guarda Costa fizerao aos Mouros em as costas de Sicilia.

With two woodcut vignettes of ships, on first page of text.

Small 4to, *boards*. *Lisbon,* N.D. [*circa* 1750]. £2 5s.

An interesting account of the capture of some Moorish pirates off the coast of Sicily by two patrols belonging to the Roman See.

1750 A.D. [663] *COLLING* (*John*). The Description and Use of Four several Quadrants, two great ones, and two small ones. With the Use of a Diagonal-Scale and Semicircle. Each of them accommodated with Lines and Circles, for the resolving of propositions instrumentally, in Chronology, Astronomy, Altimetria, Longimetria, Navigation, Dialling.

With 6 woodcut diagrams of sundials, etc.

Small 4to, *half morocco*. *London,* 1750. £1 5s.

1750-1766 A.D. [664] *HAMILTON* (*Archibald*). Original Nautical Manuscript entitled A Book of Drafts and Remarks, with Latitude, Longetude, of Places, of the Variation of the Compass, of Sands, Shoals, Soundings, Seamarks, Anchorage, Roads, Bays, Harbours, High Water, and Setting of Tides, etc. By Archibald Hamilton, late Master's mate of His Majesty's Ship St. Ann, 1763.

With over 100 water-colour views of ports, plans of harbours, maps of Islands, drawings of ships, fish, etc., including many of the West Indies, English and French ports, mostly of a decorative nature, with ships, etc.

Large folio, *half calf*. 1750-1766.

(See Illustrations, Plates Nos. VIII and IX). £105

A remarkably fine nautical manuscript. The various headings include:—To find the Golden Number, Epact, and Moon's Age. Of the Tides. Universal Tide Table. Directions for sailing from Dover to the River Thames. How to turn out of Dover Road in the Night.

(Continued over)

Hamilton (Archibald)—continued.

To sail from the Northforeland round ye Longsandhead.

Directions for the Coast of Flanders and Holland.

Remarks on Anchoring from Sheerness to the Downs, etc.

Some few Remarks on the North Sea. Instructions for Anchorages round the South Coast of England, the Scilly Islands, etc. Soundings in the Channel. Remarks on the Coast of France, with plans for Brest Harbour, Havre, Aix, and Belle Isle. Plans of French Fireships.

Sailing Directions for the Coasts of Spain and Portugal, with plans of Lisbon, St. Sebastian, etc. Mediterranean Sailing directions, with plans of Naples, Messina, Palermo, and numerous islands.

A Description of the Cape de Verde Islands. Madeira Islands, with views of Fonchal roads, etc.

Lengthy description of Barbadoes, with a fine view and plan of Bridgetown (see illustration).

Bearings and Distances of the West India Islands, with distant views of Antigua, Montserrat, and Guadaloupe.

Lengthy Account of Hispaniola or Haiti, with a large water-colour view of the Watering Place in Port Paradise, a large general view of the Island, 6½ feet long and 1 foot deep, with numerous vessels along the coast, drawing of a sea-unicorn caught in Port Paradise by Hamilton.

Large folding view and plan of Platform Bay, Hispaniola (Haiti).

Long account of Jamaica and 6 distant coastal views. Account of Cuba. Of the Straits and Coast of Barbarie. The Making of Lands on the Coast of Spain and Barbary, 1750. Etc.

1751 A.D. [665] *TROUGHTON (Thomas, and others).* Barbarian Cruelty; or, an Accurate and Impartial Narrative of the Unparallel'd Sufferings and almost incredible Hardships of the British Captives, belonging to the *Inspector* Privateer, Capt. Richard Veale, Commander, during their Slavery under the arbitrary and despotic Government of Muley Al-dallah, Emperor of Fez and Morocco, 1745-1750, etc. Together with:

A Supplement to the Barbarian Cruelty; etc.

With engraved frontispiece and 5 folding plates.

2 vols. in 1, 8vo, *contemporary calf. London, Walker,* 1751. £7 10s.

A scarce account of the adventures of the survivors of the Privateer *Inspector*, which was wrecked on the coast of Morocco. The sailors were made slaves by their captors and remained in slavery for five years until redeemed by George II.

1752 A.D. [666] *DUHAMEL DU MONCEAU.* Elémens de l'Architecture Navale, on Traité Pratique de la Construction des Vaisseaux.

Engraved frontispiece of a shipyard, 24 folding plates of plans of ships, etc., and various shipping vignettes.

Thick 4to, *calf. Paris, Charles Antoine Jombert,* 1752. £4 4s.

From the library of Sir P. Watts, the great naval architect. One plate missing.

1753 A.D. [667] *COLSON (NATHANIEL).* The Mariner's New Calendar. Containing the Principles of Arithmetic and Practical Geometry. . . . Of the Latitude and Longitude of Places. . . . Also the Description and Use of the Sea-Quadrant, Fore-staff and Nocturnal; Necessary Problems in Plane-Sailing and Astronomy: a Tide Table: etc. The whole revis'd, and adjusted to the New Stile, by William Mountaine.

Small 4to, *original calf. London,* 1753. £3 3s.

1753 A.D. [668] *THE DUKE OF NEWCASTLE'S LETTER,* by His Majesty's Order, to Monsieur Michell, the King of Prussia's Secretary of the Embassy, in answer to the Memorial, and other papers, deliver'd, by Monsieur Michell, to the Duke of Newcastle, on the 23rd of November, and 13th of December last.

With two folding tables, list of Prussian ships taken by the British at Sea, and list of neutral ships captured whose cargoes included Prussian property.

4to, *half morocco. London,* 1753. £2 2s.

Relates to the capture and search of neutral vessels in time of war.

1754 A.D. [669] *AN ESSAY* towards a Method of Speedily Manning a Fleet upon any Sudden Emergency.

8vo, *boards. London, Wm. Sandby,* 1754. £1 1s.

1755 A.D. [670] *MORRIS (Drake).* The Travels of Mr. Drake Morris, Merchant in London. Containing His Sufferings and Distresses in Several Voyages at Sea. Written by Himself.

First Edition. Small 8vo, *half levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

London: Printed for the Author, 1755. £3 3s.

Sabin 50810. A scarce and curious account of the buccaneers, by a captive who was forced to join them in the Island of Tortuga. The work also contains an account of the author's adventures at Fernando Po, in Abyssinia, and other parts of Africa.

1756 A.D. [671] *JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE EAST INDIES,* and back to England; under the Command of Admiral Edward Boscawen and Major John Mompesson, 1747-1750. Written by a Gentleman who was in the Expedition.

Small 4to, IV, 24 pp., *half calf. Edinburgh, Ruddimans,* 1756. £2 10s.

This naval expedition was sent against the French at Pondicherry, it was unsuccessful, owing to bad weather and the incapacity of the engineers, and cost the lives of 1,065 British and of about 200 French. In the operations Ensign Clive, afterwards Lord Clive, gained his first military distinction.

1757 A.D. [672] *NOVA NOTICIA* do valeroso combate que tiverão os Hespanhoes, com os Argelinos a vista da Praça de Ceuta.

With woodcut vignette on title.

Small 4to, *half morocco, t. e. g.* *Lisbon,* 1757. £3 3s.

A contemporary account of a conflict in the Strait of Gibraltar and off Ceuta, between a Spanish fleet of five frigates and a galleon, and some Argeline corsairs.

1757 A.D. [673] *TEMUDO* (*Manoel Gonsalves*). Noticia de huma Batalha que teve huma nao Hespanhola com dous Navios de Argel. . . .

Small 4to, *boards.* *Lisbon,* 1757. £2 5s.

Contemporary news-tract, describing how a Spanish ship seized two Argeline corsairs' ships off Cadiz, and converted one of the captains to Christianity.

1757 A.D. [674] *UZTARIZ* (*Geronimo de*). Theorica y Practica de Comercio y de Marina.

Folio, *original vellum.* *Madrid, Antonio Sanz,* 1757. £2 2s.

A sort of encyclopaedia of the rules and regulations, etc., governing the Merchant Service, etc. Relates largely to America and sets forth various ideas for the renewal of Spain's Commercial and Marine prosperity.

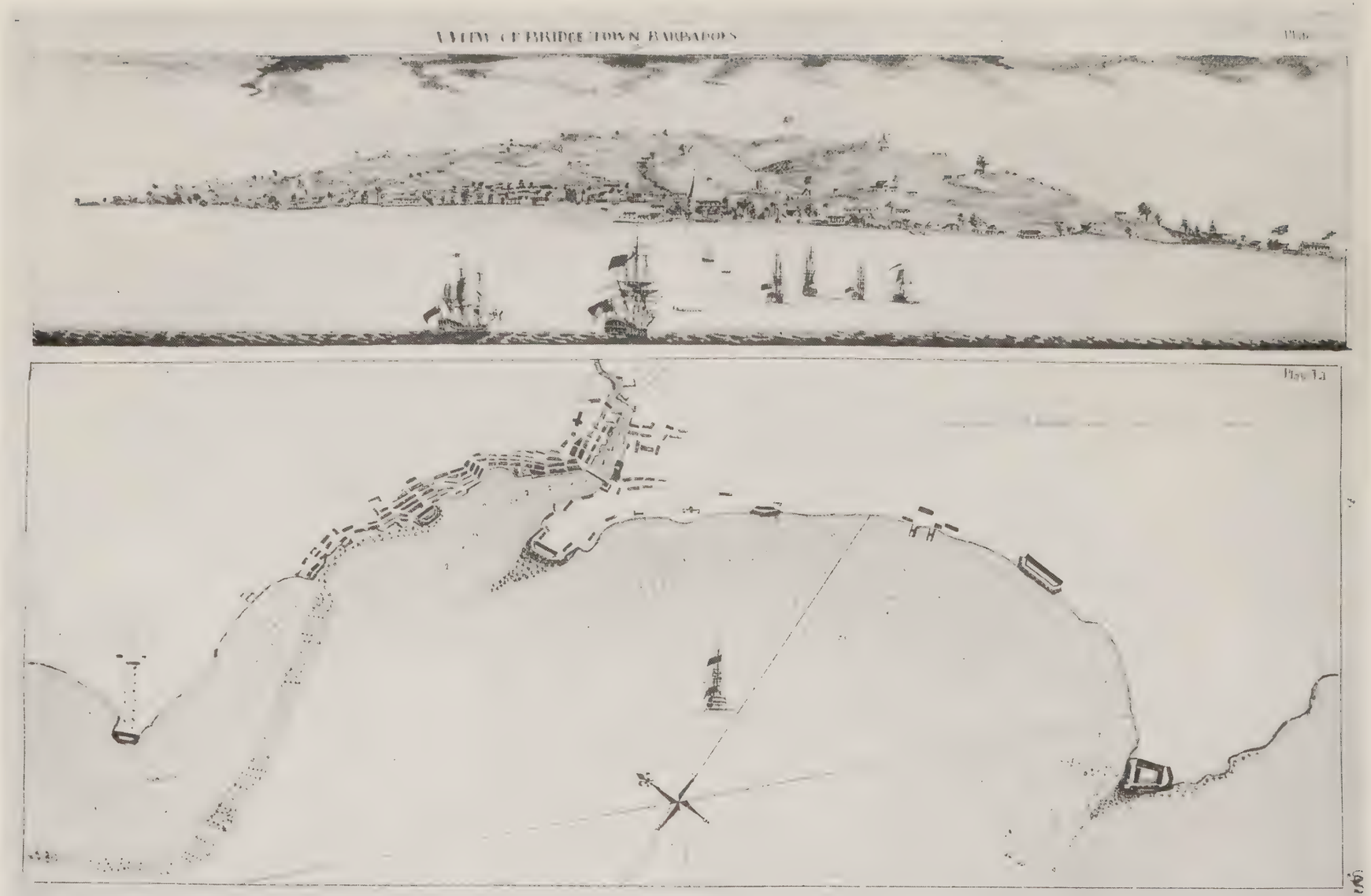
1757 A.D. [675] *A GENUINE ACCOUNT* of the late Grand Expedition to the Coast of France, under the Conduct of the Admirals Hawke, Knowle, and Broderick, General Mordaunt, &c. By a Volunteer in the said Expedition.

8vo, *half calf.* *London,* 1757. £1 5s.

An account of the unsuccessful expedition against Rochefort, condemning the conduct of the sailors and marines after the capture of the Island of Aix.

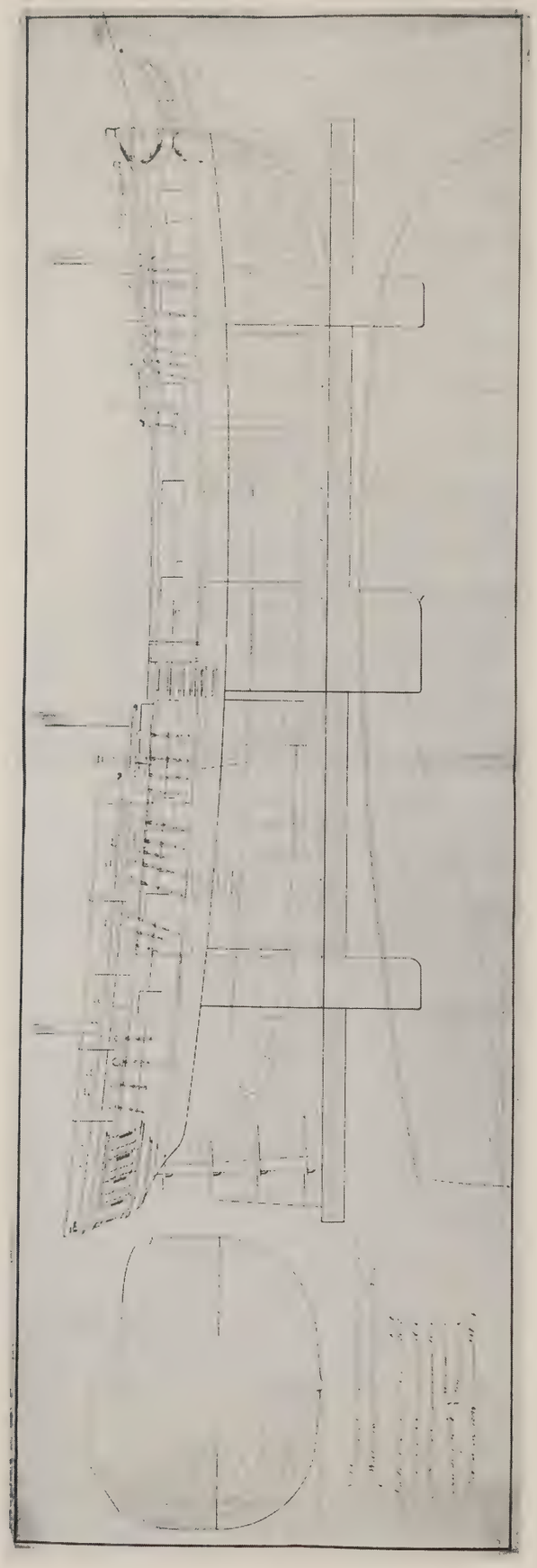
1757 A.D. [676] *THE SECRET EXPEDITION* impartially disclos'd: or, an authentick, faithful narrative of all occurrences that happened to the fleet and army commanded by Sir E—— H—— and Sir J—— M——, from its first sailing to its return to England. With apparent reasons for not landing the infantry, and many other interesting particulars, not yet made publick. By a Commissioned Officer on board the Fleet, and Graduate of the University, &c.

8vo, *half morocco.* *London* (1757). £1 5s.



VIEW OF BRIDGETOWN, BARBADOES, AND CHART OF THE HARBOUR.
From ARCHIBALD HAMILTON'S MANUSCRIPT ON NAVIGATION. 1750-1766.
See Item No. 664

Plate X.



Original draft for a Sloop-of-War with sliding keels, designed by Admiral John Schanck. Circa 1789-1800.

See Item No. 711.

1758 A.D. [677] *CIRCONSTANCES* avant et apres le Combat livré à l'Escadre Angloise, par l'Escadre du Roy, commandée par M. le Cte. D'Aché à vu du fort St. David et de Pondichery, le 29 Avril, 1758.

Contemporary French manuscript report on the two naval battles between the English and French under Pocock and D'Aché off Cuddalore and Negapatam on April 29 and August 3, 1758.

32 pp., folio, *half morocco, t. e. g.* 1758. £10 10s.

A very interesting report, from the French point of view, of the two naval battles fought in India between the English and the French in 1758. Both these battles were indecisive although the French losses were particularly heavy. Their outstanding importance lay in the fact that after the second engagement D'Aché proceeded to Mauritius and in consequence Capt. Richard Kempenfelt with stores and reinforcements was able to relieve Madras, then closely besieged by M. de Lally. The French retired in so much haste that their siege artillery, stores and ammunition were left behind. The raising of this siege marked the beginning of the decline of French power in India.

It is curious to observe that the official returns of the casualties on board the French vessels given at the end of the report are less than half the figures as given by Clowes in his *History of the Royal Navy*.

1758 A.D. [678] *SAVERIEN.* Dictionnaire Historique, Théorique et Pratique de Marine.

With 4 folding plates of ship construction and rigging.

2 vols. in 1, *newly bound in mottled calf, gilt, g. e., with ship-tooling.*

8vo. *Paris, C. A. Jombert,* 1758. £3 3s.

1758 A.D. [679] *NOTICIA DA GRANDE TORMENTA QUE HOUVE NOS MARES DE CADIZ,* e da notavel inundaçam que houve em a cidade de Sevilha, tudo no Reyno de Castella.

With small woodcut illustration of a vessel on title-page.

Small 4to, *boards. Lisbon,* 1758. £1 1s.

A Portuguese contemporary account of a great storm off Cadiz in January, 1758, when English and Dutch ships broke from their moorings and were wrecked; and a Spanish ship bound for America, was also lost. The tract also describes the floods at Seville.

1759 A.D. [680] *HAWKE* (*Sir Edward,* 1705-1781).

Three-quarter length portrait, standing, holding telescope.

Mezzotint, published by *John Bowles.*

Size 12½ by 9⅞ inches, with margins. *Circa* 1759. £4 10s.

Distinguished Admiral; defeated the French fleet, 1747, and at Belle Isle, 1748.

1759 A.D. [681] *THE NEWS-READERS POCKET-BOOK;* or, a Military Dictionary, . . . and a Naval Dictionary; explaining the Terms used in Navigation, Ship-Building, &c. With folding plate.

12mo, *boards, uncut. London,* 1759. 10s. 6d.

1760 A.D. [682] *BYNG (Hon. John,* 1704-1757).

Three-quarter length, seated, uniform, right hand holding telescope on knee, ships in distance.

Mezzotint by R. Houston after T. Hudson.

Size 13¾ by 11 inches, with margins. *Circa* 1760. £5 10s.

Admiral. Commanded in Mediterranean, 1747-8; sent to prevent the French taking Minorca, 1757. Sentenced by Court-Martial to death for neglect of duty; shot at Portsmouth.

1762 A.D. [683] *LURTING (Thomas).* The Fighting Sailor turn'd Peaceable Christian: manifested in the Convincement and Conversion of Thomas Lurting. With a short Relation of many great Dangers, and wonderful Deliverances, he met withal.

12mo, 46 pp., *calf. London, Mary Hinde* (1762). £3 3s.

A curious narrative. The author gives a lengthy account of Admiral Blake's attack on Santa Cruz in the Canaries in 1657. About this time Lurting became a Quaker and describes his hardships on declining to fight.

The second half of the volume describes how in 1663 Lurting was mate to one George Pattison when their vessel was taken by an Algerine pirate off Majorca. Without any bloodshed Lurting was able to regain control of the vessel and landed the Moors on the coast of Barbary rather than sell them into slavery. On returning to the Thames King Charles II. heard of the boat's arrival and visited it, and on hearing the story said that the Turkish prisoners should have been brought to him. To which Lurting replied that he thought it better for them to be in their own country, at which the King smiled!

1763 A.D. [684] *THE ROYAL CHARTER OF CONFIRMATION* granted by His most excellent Majesty King James II to the Trinity-House of Deptford-Strond; for the Government and Increase of the Navigation of England, and the relief of Poor Mariners, their Widows, and Orphans, &c.

8vo, *old calf, with Arms of Trinity House on sides. London,* 1763. £1 5s.

1764 A.D. [685] [*EMERSON (William)*]. Navigation; or, the Art of Sailing upon the Sea.

With 7 engraved plates of diagrams.

Second Edition, corrected and enlarged.

Small 8vo, *original calf. London, J. Nourse,* 1764. £1 10s.

Includes a table of sea terms, and a table of Latitude and Longitude.

1766 A.D. [686] *BRITANNIA TRIUMPHANT;* or, An Account of the Sea-Fights and Victories of the English Nation.

With engraved portraits of the Earl of Cumberland, Drake, Raleigh, Howe, Boscawen, etc.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1766. £1 10s.

The second volume relates to Military Exploits.

MAGNIFICENT MANUSCRIPT PORTULAN OF CALIFORNIA, THE EAST INDIES, AND PARTS OF THE PACIFIC.

1767 A.D. [687] *PORTULANO.* Manuscript Atlas containing 16 very large double-page maritime charts (21 by 30 inches), drawn in Indian ink and carefully tinted, by a Spanish Navigator, of the East Indian Islands, and neighbouring seas, and of California, showing emendations on the maps of French and other cartographers.

Large folio, *boards. Spain, about* 1767. £110

Contents :—

(1) " Carta plana que contiene la primera parte del Estrecho de Malaca desde la Punta del Rey hasta las Yslas de Daru, segun Mr. Apres."

(2) " Carta plana segunda. Parte del Estrecho de Malaca desde las Yslas de Daru hasta la de Pulo Timon segun la de Mr. Daprés, con hun plano particular de la Punta de la Romania y sus Bajos."

(3) " Carta plana que contiene la Isla de Java. Nuevemente enmendada y corregida desde doze leguas el Leste de la Ysla Noessa Combam hasta la Punta de Winerou, segun las Observac, èchas con el Navio ' El Buen Consejo,' Mandado por D. Juan de Casens. Año de 1766."

(4) " Carta plana descripcion de las Yslas de Java y Sumatra que contienen el Estrecho de Sonda. Desde la Punda de Vineror, hasta la Ysla de los Grandes Arboles, segun la de Mr. Dapres con algunas Enmiendas, como es la Colocacion de la Ysla Norbac 4 Millas mas Al N. que la que tiene dho Auctor, etc."

(5) " Nueva Carta del Estrecho de Banca, segun las marcassiones hechas con el Navio español nombrado, ' El Buen Consejo,' manifiesta el paraje del E. de la Isla de Banca; segun la discripcion echa por El Capitan Gaspar, vecino de Manila, fue lo ha paçado en dos Occasiones, tiene la enmienda de algunos bajos, e Yslas, y otros que no tiene la Carta de Mr. Dapres echa em Manila año de 1766."

(6) " Carta de las Mares, comprehendidas entre el Estrecho de Banca, y Puerto Timon, ô Timor, con la descripcion de estas Yslas, segun un Plano particular de ellas. Contiene la Parte Oriental del Estrecho de Malaca, y algunas enmiendas hechas a la de Monsieur Après."

(7) " Carta plana que contiene la Navegacion desde Pulo Timor hasta la Ysla Sapata con la Derrota sacada por el Navio, ' El Buen Consejo ' hasta la Vista de Pulo Condor con la Cantidad del Fondo hallado en esta Travesia."

(8) " Carta que contiene la Navegacion desde Pulozapata hasta Manila. Con una parte de la Costa de la Ysla Luzon, y la Paragoa, situadas por las de los Mejores Pilotos y Practicos de Estos Mares, deferente de la de Dapres, y otras varias Estrangeras."

(9) " Carta reducida prima parte del Archipielago de San Lasaro, o Yslas

(Continued over)

Portulano—continued.

Philipinas. Corregida en parte por varias demarcociones echas por los mejores pilotos, y Practicos de ella copiada en Manila año de 1767."

(10) "Carta reducida segunda parte del Archipielago de San Lazaro."

(11) "A. Plano de la costa de Ylocosin Punto Major; B. Plano del Puerto de Mangarin en la Punta del S. de la Ysla de Mindozo; C. Plano de la Punta de Capones, Situada en la Costa Occidental de la Ysla de Lucson; D. Plano del Puerto de Sylonguin, en la costa occidental de la ysla de Luczon."

(12) "A. Plano de el Puerto de Sual, situado en la Ysla Lucson, dentro del Saco de Bolinao; B. Plano del Puerto de Palaubi y Abagata, situados en la Costa Occidental de la Ysla de Luson; C. Plano de Santa Pion; D. Plano del Puerto de Bangui."

(13) "Carta reducida. Tersera parte de la Navegacion de Philipinas al Puerto de Acapulco segun la de Don Pedro Fraslin, Piloto Practico de esta Carrera." (Map of the coast of California.)

(14) A. Plano del Puerto de Palapag. B. Sisiran. C. Sn. Vincente. D. Lampones.

(15) Chart of several Pacific Islands.

(16) General Chart of the Philippines and various Pacific Islands.

1769 A.D. [688] *RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE MARINE SOCIETY;* with notes on the former and present state.

12mo, *half morocco. London,* 1769. 15s.

This Society's main object was the training up of destitute boys as seamen.

1771 A.D. [689] *JUAN (Jorge).* Examen Maritimo Theórico Práctico, ó Tratado de Mechanica aplicado á la Construccion, Conocimiento y Manejo de los Navios y demas Embarcaciones.

With 14 plates of diagrams.

2 vols., small 4to, *sheepskin. Madrid, F. M. de Mena,* 1771. £1 10s.

1776 A.D. [690] *"The LAUNCHING OF HIS MAJESTY'S YATCH THE 'AGUSTA,'* at Deptford dock Yard, about the year 1774. Painted by Prince Frederick, 1776. First ship Lanched with her Mast and Rigin standing."

A rather crudely executed oil-painting on a wooden panel, size 18 by 14½ inches, shewing the "Augusta" on the slips ready for launching, fully rigged, and two other vessels partially built, with inscription on the back in a somewhat later hand.

Deptford, 1776. £8 8s.

According to Clowes, Vol. III., p. 335, the *Augusta* yacht was rebuilt at Deptford in 1770.

1776 A.D. [691] *ULLOA* (*Antonio de*). Señales, Ordenes, e Instrucciones, para el Gobierno de la Presente Flota del mando del Gefe de Esquadra Don Antonio de Ulloa, Año de 1776.

With 5 folding plates of vessels manœuvring and folding table.

4to, *half morocco. Cadiz,* 1776. £2 10s.

1778 A.D. [692] *AN ADDRESS TO THE LORDS OF THE ADMIRALTY,* on their Conduct towards Admiral Keppel.

8vo, *new half blue levant morocco, t.e.g.*

London, Almon, 1778. £1 5s.

Relates to the court-martial of Admiral Keppel.

1779 A.D. [693] *PALLISER* (*Sir Hugh*). The Defence of Vice-Admiral Sir Hugh Palliser, Bart. At the Court-Martial lately held upon him, with the Court's Sentence.

8vo, *new half morocco. London, Cadell,* 1779. £1 5s.

1780 A.D. [694] *BELLIN* (*Monsieur*). La Marine.

Important excerpt from one of the great French Encyclopaedias of the section relating to Ship Building and Naval tactics, comprising a series of 43 finely engraved plates, some folding, of different types of vessel, ship's timbers, sails, dockyard plans, shipbuilding yard, naval & marine flags, naval manoeuvres, etc., drawn by Mons. Goussier from Mons. Bellin's designs and engraved by Mons. Benard. With descriptive text.

Folio, *half vellum.* (*Paris, circa* 1780). £6 6s.

1780 A.D. [695] *LENS* (*B.*). The Section of a First Rate Ship, being cut or divided by the middle of the Keele from the Stem to the Stern, at one view discovering the Decks, Gunns, Cabbins, and all other contrivances.

Large engraved plate. Size 32 by 15 inches.

Circa 1780. £2 2s.

1780 A.D. [696] *VIE DE JEAN-BART,* Chef d'Escadre sous Louis XIV.

With an engraved portrait.

12mo, *half calf. Amsterdam,* 1780. £1 1s.

1781 A.D. [697] *CONSIDERATIONS* on the Principles of Naval Discipline and Naval Courts-Martial; in which the Doctrines lately laid down in the House of Commons upon those subjects, are examined, and the conduct of the Courts-Martial on Admiral Keppel and Sir Hugh Palliser, are compared.

8vo, *new half morocco. London, Debrett,* 1781. £2 2s.

For three days, July 24-27, 1778, the British and French Fleets were in each others presence and a partial engagement ensued, the French Fleet then retiring to Brest. A bitter dispute ensued as to the cause why a proper decisive battle had not been fought. Palliser blamed Keppel, both demanded courts-martial and both were acquitted, but any blame rested with Palliser for not having obeyed signals, although several of his vessels were in a very bad state of repair.

1781 A.D. [698] *HENRY (Thos., F.R.S.).* An account of a Method of Preserving Water, at Sea, from Putrefaction, and of restoring to the water its original pleasantness and purity, by a cheap and easy process, etc.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. Warrington,* 1781. £1 1s.

1782 A.D. [699] *ENGAGEMENT* off the Dogger Bank, August 5, 1781, between Vice-Admiral Parker and the Dutch Fleet.

Line engraving by R. Pollard after D. Serres.

Size 7¼ by 23 inches, with margins. 1782. £14 14s.

Vice-Admiral Hyde Parker, being off the Dogger Bank, fell in with a Dutch Squadron commanded by Rear-Admiral J. A. Loutman. The action lasted three hours and forty minutes, when the Dutch with their convoy bore up for their ports, the British being too cut up to follow them.

1782 A.D. [700] *SUBSTANCE* of the Charge of Mismanagement in His Majesty's Naval Affairs, in the Year 1781, compared with authentic papers laid before the House, on Mr. Fox's motion in the Month of February, 1782. To which is added, a complete list of the division.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1782. £1 1s.

This Parliamentary enquiry into the conduct of the Navy was on six heads :— Neglecting to watch the Port of Brest; Relief of Gibraltar; Capture of the St. Eustatia Convoy; Operations against the Dutch under Vice-Admiral Parker; Enemy fleets in the Channel; and Admiral Kempenfelt's expedition.

1782 A.D. [701] *SINCLAIR (John).* Thoughts on the Naval Strength of the British Empire.

8vo, *wrappers, uncut. London, Cadell,* 1782. 10s. 6d.

Contains interesting statistics of naval losses and captures.

1783 A.D. [702] *HOOD* (*Samuel, Lord, 1st Viscount,* 1724-1816). Three-quarter length portrait, standing, uniform, leaning on rock; ships firing in distance.

Mezzotint by T. Jones after Sir Joshua Reynolds.

Size 18 by 14 inches, with margins. 1783.

Very fine impression. £31 10s.

1783 A.D. [703] *HANWAY* (*Jonas*). Proposal for County Naval free Schools, to be built on Waste Lands, giving such effectual Instructions to Poor Boys, as may nurse them for the Sea Service. Etc.

With magnificent etched plate of a 98 gun frigate by I. T. Serres after D. Serres, size 18 by 16 ins.; folding plate of the section of a First Rate Man of War; 6 folding plates giving plans and views of the buildings and equipment for the naval school; 48 plates of music of naval songs and hymns, etc.

Folio, *half calf.* (*London,* 1783). £11 11s.

1785 A.D. [704] *PILON* (*F.*). The Fair American: a Comic Opera, in three Acts, as it is performed, with Universal Applause, at the Theatre-Royal, Drury-Lane.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1785. £1 5s.

One of the leading characters is an Admiral Dreadnought who speaks in the most approved nautical language. Several naval songs are introduced throughout.

1786-94 A.D. [705] *BROWN* (*John; Admiral*). Log-books kept on board H.M.S. *Amphion,* 1786-8; H.M.S. *Expedition,* 1789; and H.M.S. *Asia,* 1793-4, whilst under the command of Capt. John Brown.

With large water colour plan of Isabella Bay, Cuba, and 6 small drawings of the approaches to and fortifications of Cape François.

Folio, 236 pp., *calf.* 1786-94. £18 18s.

The three logs relate entirely to cruizes in the West Indies and principally to Jamaica, Barbadoes, Cuba, etc. The closing pages relate to the proceeding of the expedition to the attack and capture of the Island of Martinique in 1794. Capt. (later Admiral) John Brown was in command of the three vessels, and the volume is apparently his copies of the official ship logs.

1787 A.D. [706] *ROMME* (*Chs.*). L'Art de la Marine, ou Principes et Préceptes-Généraux de l'Art de Construire, d'Armer, de Manoeuvrer et de Conduire des Vaisseaux.

With 7 folding plates of shipbuilding, timbers, masts, sails, etc.

Thick 4to, *calf*. *La Rochelle, Chauvet,* 1787. £4 4s.

Copy formerly belonging to Sir P. Watts, the famous naval architect.

1787 A.D. [707] (*CHETWOOD, W. R.*). The Voyages and Adventures of Captain Robert Boyle, in several parts of the World: intermixed with the Story of Mrs. Villars, an English Lady, with whom he made his surprising Escape from Barbary. Likewise including the History of an Italian Captive, and the Life of Don Pedro Aquilio, &c. Full of various and amazing turns of fortune.

Engraved plate of the Indians attacking Boyle's Ship.

12mo, *half calf*. *London,* 1787. £1 5s.

Fictitious tales of adventure.

1787 A.D. [708] *AN ADDRESS* to the Right Honourable the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, upon the visible decreasing Spirit, Splendor, and Discipline of the Navy, with a proposition for reducing the Guardships to Eight Sail of the Line, and employing Twelve additional Frigates, upon the Home Service, to prevent Smuggling, &c.

8vo, *half morocco*. *London, Stockdale,* 1787. £1 1s.

1788 A.D. [709] *OZANNE* (*Nicolas Marie*). Wojennyi moreplawatel ili sobranie raznych na woine upotreblajemych sudow. . . . (Naval tactics and description of various warships. In Russian).

With 46 engraved vignettes of shipping.

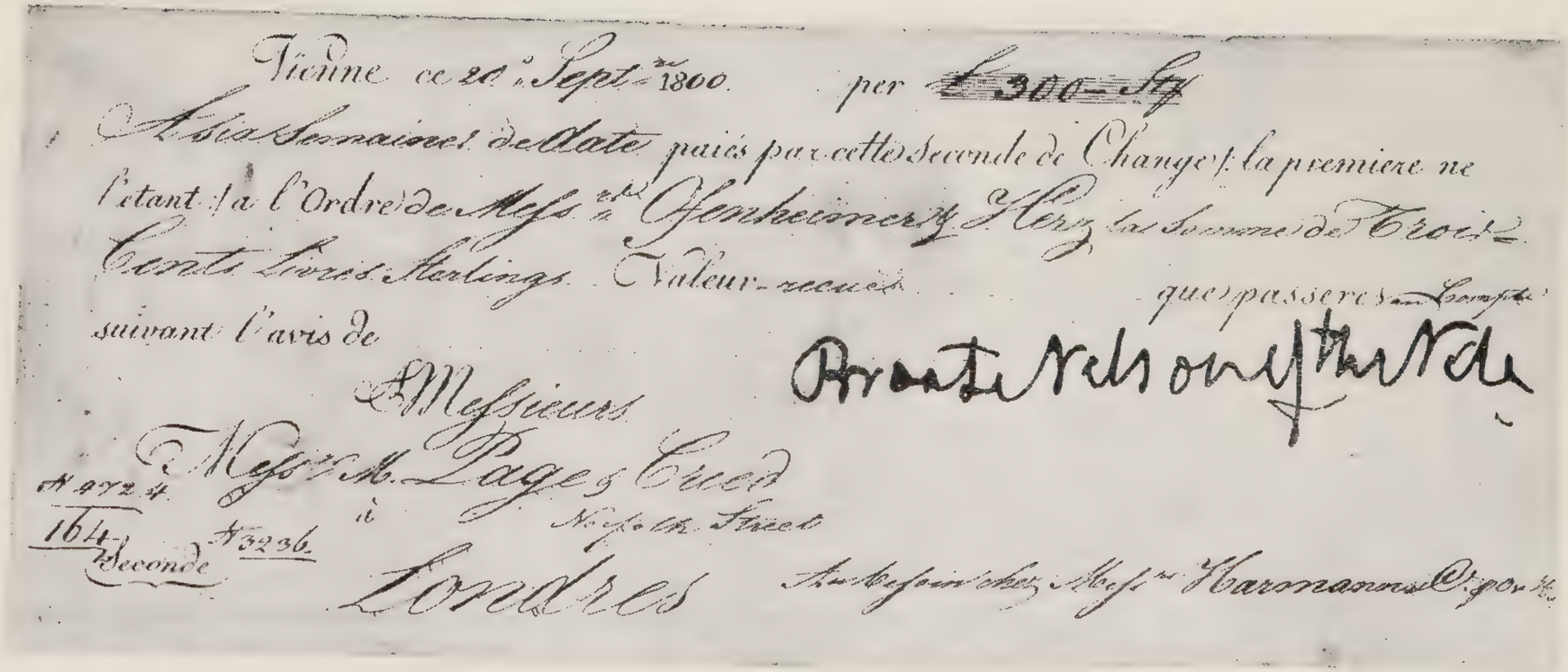
8vo, *half roan*. *St. Petersburg,* 1788. £5 5s.

A pirated edition in Russian of Ozanne's celebrated work *Marine Militaire*.

1788 A.D. [710] *THE NAVAL ATALANTIS;* or, a Display of the Characters of such Flag Officers as were distinguished during the last War. By Nauticus Junior. Ditto, of Post-Captains.

2 vols. in 1. 8vo, *half calf*. *London,* 1788. £1 5s.

Relates in part to services during the American War of Independence.



Vienne ce 20e Septre 1800. per £ 300 Sty

A six Semaines de date paiés par cette Seconde de Change (la premiere ne l'etant) à l'Ordre de Messrs Ofenheimer & Herz la Somme de Trois Cents Livres Sterlings. Valeur recue que passerés au Compte suivant l'avis de

Bronte Nelson of the Nile

A Messieurs

Messrs M. Page & Cried

à Norfolk Street

Londres

N 472 4.

164 Seconde N 3236.

Au besoin chez Messrs Harmanns & Co. 90 Ve

HORATIO, LORD NELSON.
Document Signed.
See Item No. 726.

Portraits of Earl Howe, Earl St. Vincent, Lord Duncan, and Lord Nelson.
Mezzotint by Valentine Green. 1799.
See Item No. 737.

1789-1800 A.D. [711] (*SCHANCK, John, Admiral and Naval Architect*). Original plans, beautifully drawn, for the constructions of various Sloops of war, etc., with sliding keels.

Series of 6 plans. *C.* 1789-1800.

(See Illustration, Plate No. X). £21

These plans comprise :—

1. Series of 6 diagrams on 1 sheet, 22 by 14 inches, of a small vessel built for Lord Piercy at Boston in 1774 and diagrams showing the utility of having 3 sliding keels. This particular plan was utilised for the frontispiece to James Grant's "Narrative of the Voyage of the Lady Nelson to New South Wales," London, 1803, a copy of which is in this catalogue under the year 1803.

2. Plans of a Lugger with sliding keels built by Mr. Wm. Wood of Rotherhithe, 17 June, 1789. Size 28 by 12 inches.

3. Small plan giving a comparison of the aft of the upper decks of two 46-gun frigates, the *Perlen* and the *Horatio*.

4. A similar plan comparing the aft of lower decks of the *Christian the 7th* and the *Formidable*.

5. A Proposed Draught for building a Sloop of War of 16 guns, with three sliding keels (see illustration). Size 36 by 12 inches. Drawn in red, black, and green. This is probably the original design of H.M.S. *Cynthia*, a 16-gun sloop of war which Shanck designed for the Admiralty and which fully proved the utility of his invention of the sliding keel. The vessel had quite a distinguished service. She is later quoted as mounting 18 guns.

6. Draught of a sloop with three sliding keels. An 18-gun sloop similar to the previous one, only slightly larger. Size 3 ft. 3 in. by 1 ft. 2 in.

1789 A.D. [712] *HOOD* (*Samuel, 1st Viscount Hood,* 1724-1816). Admiral.

Autograph Letter Signed to Admiral Cornwallis.

1½ pp., 4to. *Admiralty, 3rd February,* 1789. £5 5s.

Written to Cornwallis on the day he left Portsmouth for the East Indies in command of a squadron. Captain Schomberg referred to commanded the *Atalanta*, which formed part of this squadron.

"Should the wind come favorable to your wishes soon, this probably will be the last opportunity a letter will have the chance of finding you at Spithead. I therefore once more trouble you with my best wishes for your health and a happy voyage. The instructions respecting the Ariel will be despatched to you by a messenger tonight which carries a letter to you from Lord Chatham, respecting Mr. Fraser and Mr. Newman. The former is to be the Lieut. of the Ariel, in the room of Mr. Morsom, whom you are to appoint to act as Capt. of her for the present, and Mr. Newman is to stand in the shoes of Mr. Fraser. Mr. Powlett I understand is to be the Lieut. to your Pendant. Poor Schomberg is happy beyond expression, and I have the fullest confidence he will conduct himself in the fullest conformity to your wishes." Etc.

1789 A.D. [713] *HOOD* (*Samuel, 1st Viscount,* 1724-1816). Famous Admiral. Document Signed.

1 page, 4to. *Admiralty Office, 22nd October,* 1789. £1 1s.

Appointing Richard Goodwin Keats, Captain of His Majesty's Ship, the *Southampton.*

1789 A.D. [714] *THE ROYAL DOCK YARD AT CHATHAM.*

View taken from the Banks of the River Medway near Upnor Castle, showing on the stocks the Leviathan, the Ville de Paris, and the Royal Charlotte.

Aquatint by and after R. Dodd.

Size 15 by 24¼ inches, with full inscription margin. 1789. £1 1s.

1789 A.D. [715] *BRISSON* (*M. de*). An Account of the Shipwreck and Captivity of M. de Brisson; containing a description of the Deserts of Africa, from Senegal to Morocco.

8vo, *boards. London,* 1789. 10s. 6d.

1790 A.D. [716] *VERNON* (*Admiral*). Portrait.

Three-quarter length, standing, nearly full face, in cuirass, right hand on an abutment; naval engagement in background.

Mezzotint by anonymous engraver.

Size 11⅞ by 9⅞ inches. *Circa* 1790. £5 5s.

1792 A.D. [717] *KIMBER* (*Capt. John*). The Trial of Captain John Kimber, for the Murder of two Female Slaves, on board the Recovery, African Slave Ship.

8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t.e.g. London,* 1792. £1 10s.

1792 A.D. [718] *SAUGNIER & BRISSON.* Voyages to the Coast of Africa, by Mess. Saugnier and Brisson: containing an Account of their Shipwreck on board different vessels, and subsequent slavery, and interesting details of the Manners of the Arabs of the Desert, and of the Slave Trade, as carried on at Senegal and Galam.

With large folding map of N.W. Africa.

8vo, *half polished calf, gilt back.*

London, Robinson, 1792. £1 5s.

Saugnier was shipwrecked on Jan. 17, 1784, near Cape Leven, and Brisson in July, 1785, at Cape Blanco, both in the Spanish zone of Rio de Oro.

THE CAPTURE OF TOULON.

1793 A.D. [719] *GELL* (*John, died* 1806). Admiral. Took part in occupation of Toulon.

Autograph Letter Signed.

3 pp., 4to. *Toulon Bay, 15th May,* 1793. £7 10s.

Concerning the taking of Toulon, in which he took part.

". . . It was a great event, our getting in here, and a very troublesome situation is likely to prove, perpetual firing from Batteries on each side. There are at least 15,000 troops of divers nations, were they all like the English, the enemy would not be long in sight of this. 2,000 English are the outside, artillery, and all from Gibraltar. Genl. O'Hara commands, and is Governor of Toulon.

"It was a gallant attack, the recovery of the Pharon Hill, which is really the Key of Toulon. The Pope is particularly gracious. . . The Army here must be increased and all the Outposts maintained or the Port blocked up." Etc.

1794 A.D. [720] *SUTHERLAND* (*Wm., Shipwright and Mariner*). The Ship Builder's Assistant, or Marine Architecture (Revised and Improved). Containing:—

I. The method of extracting the Square and Cube Roots, . . .
II. Observations on the Nature and Value of Timber; . . .
III. The Method of Drawing the Plans of Ships, . . .
IV. Directions for making the Masts and Yards . . .
V. The Boatswains Art . . . with some directions for cutting out Sails.

With 10 engraved folding plates.

4to, *polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, Mount and Davidson, 1794. £12 12s.

1794 A.D. [721] *HOWE* (*Richard, Earl,* 1726-1799). Famous Admiral. Commander-in-Chief on North American Station.

Document Signed to the Masters of the "Sovereign," "Marlborough," "Venerable," and "Arrogant."

With report mentioned by Howe.

Together 2 pp., folio. On board the Queen Charlotte at Spithead, 30th November, 1794. £1 10s.

Asking for a report on the Butter and Cheese on board the *Caesar* which was unfit for the men's use.

1795 A.D. [722] *HARVEY* (*Capt. John,* 1740-1794). Half length portrait in square engraved border, naval uniform, ships engaged in distance to right; royal arms at foot in the centre.

Mezzotint by J. Murphy after Stuart.

Fine impression. Duplicate from the Windsor Castle collection.

Size 19¾ by 14 inches, with narrow margins, 1795. £22 10s.

Took part in the defence of Gibraltar, 1779-82; mortally wounded when Captain of the Brunswick in Howe's victory, 1st June, 1794.

A Series of Original Letters and Documents written or signed by Lord Nelson, dating from 1795 to 1805; Portraits of Nelson; Books and Documents of Nelsonian Interest.

1795 A.D. [723] *NELSON (Horatio, Lord).*

Autograph Letter Signed to Francis Drake.

3 pp., 4to. *Leghorn, 16th December,* 1795.

(See Illustration, Opposite). £42

A letter of very great importance, referring to the departure of the Fleet, the escape of the *Cyclops* and *l'Aigle* : also mentioning Admiral Hotham's departure. Written before Nelson lost his right arm and so had to write with his left hand.

Nelson complains bitterly of a letter from General Wallis to Sir Hyde Parker, in which the General stated that the check of the Austrian Army was owing to the non-co-operation of the English Fleet, which he (Nelson) commanded.

" . . . Our fleet is gone to the Westward. Two Sail of the Line & 3 frigates gone up the Levant, L'Aigle & Cyclops, escaped very narrowly we have our fears for the Nemesis. Flora was taken from my command about the time of the Action and Sir Hyde intended to take every large frigate from me in short, except Meleager, to send nothing that could be useful . . . so you see Blame must have fallen on the Navy at some time or other and I as commanding Officer must to the Army have ever been held up as the responsible person." Etc.

In the autumn of 1795 the French fleet returned to Toulon. The British went, first to San Fiorenzo, and then to Leghorn. Admiral Hotham detached Commodore Nelson, in the *Agamemnon*, with six other vessels, to co-operate with the Austrian and Sardinian armies in Genoese territory.

The French Government at that time directed Rear-Admiral Joseph de Richery with nine vessels, to seize an opportunity to slip out of Toulon and proceed to Newfoundland, finally returning to Brest.

The squadron of de Richery's was not the only one which escaped from Toulon, owing to some extent to the bad management or incompetence of Hotham. Towards the end of September, Commodore Honoré Ganteaume, with the Mont Blanc, Junon, Justice, Artémise, Sérieuse, Badine and Hasard, left Toulon expressly to intercept a convoy, part of which subsequently fell into the hands of de Richery. That convoy was supposed by the French to be then to the eastward of Malta; and Ganteaume steered for the Levant, where he not only made many prizes, but also raised the blockade of Smyrna, in which port two French frigates and a corvette had been shut up by the Aigle and the Cyclops.

On November 1st, 1795, Hotham struck his flag, and was temporarily succeeded by Vice-Admiral Sir Hyde Parker. On the 30th Admiral Sir John Jervis arrived, who had been appointed Commander-in-Chief.

the time of the Action & Sir Hyde intended
to take every large frigate from me in Boat
except Maleager to send nothing that could
be useful, the language held after Ad: Hotham
departure was less inclinable to come near
us or assist us than ever, so you see Blossom
must have fallen on the Navy at some
time or other and I as Commanding Officer
must to the Army have even been held
upon the responsible person excuse all
the latter part of this letter by my Mind
is uneasy, Sir John has wrote me a very
civil note and he seems determined to be
active with Best wishes for your health

Believe me Dear Sir

Your Very Much Obliged

Horatio Nelson

His Excellency
Francis Drake Esqr

HORATIO, LORD NELSON.
Autograph Letter Signed.
(Facsimile shows third page.)
See Item No. 723.

1798 A.D. [724] *NELSON (Horatio, Lord).*

Autograph Letter Signed "Horatio Nelson" to Admiral William Cornwallis.

1 page, 4to. *30th March,* 1798. Wind E.S.E. £52 10s.

A very fine letter, being one of the earliest written by Nelson with his left hand.

In July, 1797, Nelson was sent with an inadequate squadron to seize a richly-laden Spanish ship at Santa Cruz. The attack was made on the night of 21st July; but the boats were repulsed with heavy loss, and Nelson had his right arm shattered by a grape-shot, and amputated. He was sent home in the *Seahorse*, and it was not until December that he fully recovered. Three months later he hoisted his flag on the *Vanguard*, and was sent into the Mediterranean with a small squadron to watch the French.

"If I meet the *Triton*, Mr. Whitby shall go with me to Lord St. Vincent. It is my pride and pleasure to boast of your friendship and ever believe me yours most affectionately, HORATIO NELSON."

1799 A.D. [725] *NELSON (Horatio, Lord).*

Letter Signed with 2½ lines autograph, to Captain Ball.

2½ pp., folio. *Bellerophon, Palermo, 31st January,* 1799. £25

An interesting letter written to Capt. Ball (afterwards Sir Alexander Ball) asking for news of the blockade of Malta, which Ball had been ordered to institute; referring to a difference between Sir Sidney Smith and Earl St. Vincent; commenting on the activities of the French at sea, and the state of affairs at Naples, which had just been entered by the French, and which was blockaded by the English in the following March, and mentioning Sir William and Lady Hamilton.

". . . I am very anxious to hear from you and how you proceed in the blockade, indeed I am very anxious to be with you myself, but I am tied so fast here by their Sicilian Majestys that I cannot move.

"Sir Sidney Smith from a letter he wrote Earl St. Vincent off Malta has given great offence, having said that he presumed all the ships in the Levant being junior to him he had a right to take them under his command, his Lordship has in consequence given him a broad hint and has taken him down very handsomely, and to prevent any further mistakes of this kind, has ordered Sir Sidney to put himself immediately under my command which I suppose the Great Plimpo will not like. . .

"From Minorca Commodore Duckworth presses hard for a ship or two of the line to reinforce his squadron as they are threatened with an invasion of that island from the coast of Spain by a large army and numerous gunboats besides some ships of the line.

"We have no news from Naples since the 15th inst. From Leghorn our news is very bad, Capt. Louis in the Minotaur is laying there for the protection of the Grand Duke and his family if they wish to embark, as well as all the British subjects. The French have Republicanized Lucca and have troops in many parts of the Tuscan territories. I have received information of 6 French ships of the

Nelson (Horatio, Lord)—continued.

line fitting out at Brest to make a push for the Mediterranean and it is supposed their object is Malta or Egypt, however, should they attempt it, I trust Lord Keith will fall in with them before they get up. For news I refer you to Captains Cockburn and Hardy, Sir William (who has been much indisposed) and Lady Hamilton.

"Tyron wrote the above. I will send him to you for 2 days when I can spare him; a difficult thing."

1800 A.D. [726] *NELSON (Horatio, Lord).*

Order on the Bankers Page and Creed of London to pay to Ofenheimer and Herz of Vienna the sum of £600. Signed "Bronte Nelson of the Nile."

20th September, 1800.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XI). £12 10s.

This is a very uncommon signature of Nelson. At this period he was travelling home from Naples in company with the Hamiltons, after being in close attendance on the Neapolitan Court, regulating the blockade of Egypt and Malta from Palermo.

NELSON'S VIEWS ON NAPOLEON.

1803 A.D. [727] *NELSON (Lord).* Autograph letter signed Nelson and Bronte, to Lord Radstock, concerning the promotion of his son, giving his estimation of Napoleon and expressing his hopes that the French would come out from Toulon and meet him.

2½ pp., 4to. *"Victory" off Toulon, Oct. 13th,* 1803. £105

A remarkably fine and interesting letter. Concerning Napoleon, Nelson writes :—"I am heartily glad to see that we have at last thought fit to expose the character of that vile fellow Buonaparte, I have long known him to be a thief, lyar, and murderer, but my testimony went for nothing and was lost when the Company parted who I told it to, but time bringeth all things to light, and apropos, I hope it will soon bring out the French forth from Toulon. We are anxiously waiting for them."

1803 A.D. [728] *NELSON (Horatio, Lord).* Autograph Letter Signed to Captain Whitby.

1 page, 4to. *24th July,* 1803. £31 10s.

Written a few days after Nelson joined the fleet off Toulon, in the hope that the French fleet would attempt to put to sea, so as to enter into an engagement.

"I feel very sensibly all your attentions, not only as an officer which cannot be exceeded, but also as a private gentleman."

1804 A.D. [729] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Document Signed "Nelson and Bronte" to Richard Keats, Esq.

4 pp., folio. *On board the Victory off Cape St. Sebastian, 9th January,* 1804. £36

An extremely intertesting document, being Nelson's instructions to Keats, who was to proceed to Algiers with Mr. Falcon, the British Consul.

Keats is instructed to interview the Dey of Algiers with regard to his having sent away "by force" Mr. Falcon, the Consul General, and also to obtain satisfaction from the Dey as affecting some Maltese vessels which had been captured by the Algerian cruizers.

". . . The reparation which you are to insist upon in His Majesty's Name, for the indignity shewn to His Representative, and Consul General, must be a written declaration of sorrow for his having committed such an act, and an assurance that it shall never happen again; and on no other Terms is the Consul to be landed.

When this matter is settled you are to enter upon the Hostile Acts of his Cruizers, having taken Maltese Vessels and their Crews, being in every respect Vessels and Crews belonging to His Majesty's Subjects, and you to insist on the immediate restitution of the Ships and Crews, and also (if found possible) pecuniary compensation for the damages sustained by this Hostile Act; and although you will accept the Vessels, Cargoes and Crews, yet you are not to consider the matter as settled, but that great Injustice has been done to His Majesty's Maltese subjects." Etc.

1804 A.D. [730] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Document Signed (twice).

2 pp., folio. *"Victory" at the Madalena Islands, Sardinia, 22 October,* 1804. £15 15s.

Appointing John Robertson Lieutenant of the *Tigre*.

1804 A.D. [731] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Autograph Signature "Nelson and Bronte" on a letter to himself from William Marsden, Secretary to the Admiralty.

1 page, folio. *9th April,* 1804. £14 10s.

A letter from William Marsden, addressed to Nelson in the Mediterranean, sending a complaint from the Spanish Minister of the conduct of an English privateer *Les Deux Frères* which had captured a Spanish vessel off Palamos in Catalona, and requesting Nelson to make the necessary enquiries. — Nelson has endorsed it at foot "Nelson and Bronte."

At this time Nelson was in command in the Mediterranean, waiting for the French Fleet to appear.

1804 A.D. [732] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Document Signed addressed to "The Masters of His Majesty's ships *Victory, Royal Sovereign,* and *Seahorse.*"

1¾ pp., folio. "*Victory at Sea,*" 20*th August,* 1804. £10 10s.

Directing Captain Richardson of H.M.S. Juno to "take a strict and careful survey on the cask of pork complained of which had been found partly eat by the rats and the remainder rotten stinking, unfit for men to eat and a nuisance on the ship."

At this time Nelson was with the fleet off Toulon, in the hope that the French were coming out, to enter into an engagement.

1804 A.D. [733] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Document Signed "Nelson and Bronte" to the Masters of the *Donegal, Leviathan,* and *Ambuscade.*

1½ pp., folio. "*On board the Victory,*" 8*th August,* 1804. £8 10s.

Requesting a report on the condition of four Bags of Bread on board the "Royal Sovereign" which was reported as "unfit for men to eat."

1805 A.D. [734] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Autograph Letter Signed to Vice-Admiral Collingwood.

1¾ pp., 4to. 10*th October,* 1805.

(See Illustration, Overleaf). £52 10s.

A most interesting letter written only eleven days before the Battle of Trafalgar where he was killed.

"All shall be done about changes that you wish. Whether you are in *Rl Sovgn* or *Dreadnought* the one or the other take a station next you and then you will not be hurried. There are some vacancies for Lieuts. in *Sovereign* at present. You will find Lieuts., who you may wish, perhaps Lt. Hewson would wave his rank to be in a flag ship, he is a very good officer I have always heard. Palmer lost the *Berwick* when Littlejohn was killed. . . .

"Give me Blackwood's letter when we meet, as I keep all the reports of Cadiz.
"All the stores for Gib^r had better go on board the *Malabar.*"

PORTRAITS OF ADMIRAL LORD NELSON

1798 A.D. [735] Full length portrait, standing, in naval uniform, stars, and orders, left hand resting on rocks, right sleeve pinned across chest.

Large and fine line engraving by Bowyer after Bromley.

Size 26¾ by 17¼ inches.

Brilliant proof impression. *Circa* 1798. £12 12s.

Oct. 10th 1805

My Dear Coll

All shall be done about changes that you wish whether you are in Rt. Soog.n or Dreadnought the one or the other take a Station next you and then you will not be hurried, there are some vacancies for Lieut.s in Sovereign at present you will find Lieut.s who you may wish, perhaps Lt. Hewson would wave his rank blee in a flag ship he is a very good Officer I have always heard Palmer lost the Berwick when Littlejohn was killed, if it will suit your conseni.ce will you dine here at ½ pt. 2. do as you like the Bread being taken out is provoking we want rice ad. Collingwood

HORATIO, LORD NELSON.
Autograph Letter Signed.
(Facsimile shows first page.)
See Item No. 734.

Portraits of Admiral Lord Nelson—continued.

1798 A.D. [736] Full length portrait, standing, in uniform, on the deck of a battleship, L'Orient and other ships firing.

Mezzotint. Published Oct. 13th, 1798, by John Fairburn.

Size 14 by 9¾ inches, full inscription, and narrow margins top and sides (not mentioned in C. Smith). £6 6s.

Inscription: "Baron Nelson, of the Nile, and of Burnham Thorpe in the County of Norfolk."

"Nelson, thy name from shore to shore shall ring, . . .
E'en Arabs shout Britannia rule the waves! ! !"

1799 A.D. [737] The British Naval Victors. Four portraits on one large sheet, half lengths, in ovals, naval uniforms, tablet under each, drapery above and between adorned with laurels.

Splendid mezzotint by Valentine Green.

Size 24¼ by 19 inches, with margins. 1799.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XII). £40

1. Richard, Earl of Howe, K.C. Painted by Gainsborough Dupont.
2. John, Earl of St. Vincent, K.B. Painted by F. Coles, R.A.
3. The Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Duncan of Camperdown. Painted by R. M. Paye.
4. The Rt. Hon. Horatio Baron Nelson of the Nile. Painted by L. F. Abbott.

1800 A.D. [738] Full length portrait, standing, hat and sword in left hand, naval engagement in background.

Mezzotint by W. Barnard after L. Abbott.

Size 23¾ by 15¾ inches, no margins. *C.* 1800. £9 9s.

1801 A.D. [739] Full length portrait, standing, in uniform, pointing with sword in left hand, sea and ships behind.

Mezzotint by J. Young after John Rising.

Size 24 by 18 inches, with inscription margin. 1801. £17 17s.

1806 A.D. [740] Three quarter length portrait, standing, in uniform, looking to right, sword in left hand, right sleeve fastened to breast of coat; clouds in background.

Mezzotint by R. Earlom after Sir Wm. Beechey, R.A. Open letter proof impression.

Size 20 by 14 inches, with margins, 1806. £17 17s.

Portraits of Admiral Lord Nelson—continued.

1806 A.D. [741] Half length portrait, in uniform, medallion suspended round neck, star.

Mezzotint by Clint after Allison.

Size 17½ by 14 inches, with margins. 1806. £15 15s.

1806 A.D. [742] Full length portrait, standing on deck of ship in uniform, left hand on sword, cannon to left, partly covered with flag.

Mezzotint by E. Bell after Sir W. Beechey.

Size 24¼ by 16½ inches, with inscription margin.

Circa 1806. £14 14s.

1810 A.D. [743] Whole length portrait, standing, right hand resting on map which lies on table, armchair to left with cloak, drapery to right.

Line engraving by A. L. Dick after Knight.

Size 20½ by 15¼ inches, with margins. *Circa* 1810. £2 10s.

NELSONIANA

NELSON'S VICTORY AT TRAFALGAR AND DETAILS OF THE BATTLE OF CAMPERDOWN.

1797-1814 A.D. [744] *COLBY (Commander Thomas, R.N.,* 1782-1864). Manuscript Journal: "A Concise Chronological Narrative of the Events, etc., in the Nautical Life of Thomas Colby, from his Début in 1797 to the end of the War in 1814."

An extremely important MS., giving interesting details of Actions which took place during the latter part of the French Revolutionary War and throughout the subsequent Napoleonic War, with copies of Letters and other Memoranda furnished to the Authorities.

Written on about 350 pp., folio, *rough calf.* 1797-1814. £120

Under date October, 1797, he relates what he saw as a Midshipman in the *Bedford* of the Battle of Camperdown :—

"On the 11th in the morning the *Russell* hove in sight and soon after the Enemy's Fleet appeared to the southward in Line of Battle on the Larboard Tack. Prepared for Battle by Signal and bore up under all Sail in Line abreast, each ship to engage her opponent. At 11 the Admiral [Duncan] made signal to reef Topsails (which from us not being prepared to do, both Admirals executed first and consequently drew somewhat ahead). Texel at this time E.S.E. about 5 Leagues. At Noon *the Battle Commenced* :—The *Monarch* (Sir Ric^d Onslow) broke the Enemy's Line in a most gallant style :—Lord Duncan in the *Venerable* soon followed the dashing example, with the Signal flying for close action.—A few minutes after the *Bedford* (with other ships in quick succession) broke thro' and fully put into execu-

Nelsoniana: *Colby (Commander Thomas)—continued.*

tion the Adml's Signal by passing between the fifth and sixth ships of the Enemy's Van. The Battle soon became general and continued well contested until about 2 o'clock, when the enemy began to give way. At 3 they were entirely vanquished, 9 Sail of the Line and 2 Frigates being either taken or destroyed—the remainder escaped by Flight. . . ."

After service in the *Foudroyant* and the *Centurion* Lt. Colby joins the *Thunderer* and gives the following account of the battle of Trafalgar:

". . . Saturday 19th [Oct., 1805]. Light Airs and clear wr. Oct. 20 answ^{d} the Genl sign^{l} to chase S.E. and prepare for Battle. Made all possible Sail and cleared Ship for Action. Obs^{d} one of the intermediate ships between Cadiz and Fleet making the dist^{t} sign^{l} of the Enemy coming out of Port. Carried on until Evening (without any further knowledge of the Enemy's Movements) when Ld Nelson order'd a Squad^{n} to look out during the night and form'd the remainder in Order of Sailing. . . ."

" Monday 21st. Light airs from the Westward. At daylight saw the Combined Fleet of 33 Sail in Line of Battle E. b S. Prepared for Battle and bore up under all sail to attack them, Lord Nelson leading the Starboard Division towards the van and Adml Collingwood the Larb^{d} towards the centre. About noon Ld Nelson altered his Course and steered also towards the Centre. At 15 m. after 12 the *Royal Sovereign* broke the Line, pass'd under the stern of the *Sta Anna* and open'd on her a most tremendous Fire. About 20 m. before 1 the *Victory* did the same, having endured for a long time a very galling Fire in closing them. Several of the van ships now broke thro' in quick succession. Ten min^{tes} after I shorten'd sail ourselves, being within pistol shot and open'd *our* Broadside. The Engagement soon became close and general. Shortly after 2 o'clock the Enemy began to give way. At ½ pt., observing the *Revenge* overpress'd by the *Principe d' Asturias* and others, bore up to support her. At 3.30, the Enemy having left her (steering for Cadiz), hauled our wind and stood into the body of the Fleet. Received an Order from Adml. Collingwood to make all possible in chase of four of the Enemy's van ships, which had tacked and were attempting their escape to windward. Made all possible sail and continued our Fire on the Enemy in passing. Returned three cheers from the *Victory*. At 5 p.m. tack'd in chase. 15 m. after, being hail'd by one of the Prizes for assistance (it then growing dark without a prospect of being able to assist the Progress of the Chase) hove too. Went myself on board the *Bucentaure* (late Adm^{l} Villeneuve's Flagship) with a small party. Found her taken possession of by a Boat from the *Conqueror*. Soon after being on board an order was received from Adm^{l} Collingwood for *Thunderer* to take charge of the *Santa Anna* (Adm^{l} Alava's Flagship). Withdrew from *Bucantaure* and took in tow the *Sta Anna*. The Battle was now ended and a glorious Victory obtained—19 Sail of the Line having struck their Colours to the British Flag, of which one blew up and another sunk soon after. The remainder escaped by Flight. . ."

There is no mention anywhere in the Journal of news of Nelson's death being received on board the *Thunderer*. Lt. Colby's log proceeds to give particulars of further service in the Dardanelles, with Admiral Collingwood, Sir Sidney Smith, with the futile Alexandria Expedition of 1807, etc., etc.

The Journal was formerly the property of the Rev. F. C. C. Colby, to whom it descended from his grandfather, Commander Colby, R.N.

Nelsoniana—continued.

1798 A.D. [745] Battle of the Nile. (Nelson at Aboukir Bay).

Set of three Aquatints by Thos. Hellyer after drawings taken on the spot by Captain J. Weir.

Size 16¾ by 26¾ inches, with inscription margins.

Published June 4, 1800, by *J. Brydon, Charing Cross.* The Set, £31 10s.

Plate I. Representing the Situation of the English and French Squadrons on the Night of the 1st August, 1798, prior to the L'Orient exploding.

Plate II. Representing the Situation of the two Fleets previous to the blowing up of the L'Orient, on the Night of August 1, 1798.

Plate III. Representing the Situation of the English and French Squadrons, on the Morning of the 2nd August, 1798.

May 22, the French Fleet, under Vice-Admiral F. P. Brueys, sailed from Toulon, and was pursued by Nelson. After an anxious chase of seven weeks the enemy was discovered on August 1, anchored in Aboukir Bay. The *Zealous* was ordered to lead the fleet against the enemy. The *Orion* was running down to take her station when the *Serieuse* frigate opened fire upon her. The *Orion* returned the frigate's fire with a broadside which dismasted and sunk her. Nine ships surrendered, i.e. the *Franklin*, *Tonnant*, *Aquilon*, *Conquérant*, etc. Nelson was created Baron Nelson of the Nile, with a pension of £2,000 per annum.

1798 A.D. [746] *PARKER* (*Sir Peter,* 1721-1811). Admiral of the Fleet. Early patron of Nelson.

Documents Signed to the Masters of the St. George, Arethusa, Endymion and Hornet Sloop.

1 page, folio. On board the Royal William at Spithead, 18th September, 1798. £1 5s.

Asking for a report concerning the Beer on board the *Diamond* which was unfit for the men to drink.

The report signed by the Masters of the *St. George*, *Arethusa* and *Endymion*, appears on the back of the document.

1798 A.D. [747] *NELSON.* An Authentic Narrative of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Squadron, under the Command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, from its sailing from Gibraltar to the Conclusion of the Glorious Battle of the Nile; drawn up from the Minutes of an Officer of Rank in the Squadron.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1798. £1 1s.

1801 A.D. [748] *NELSON* (*Horatio, Lord*). Silver Medal commemorating Nelson's Victory at Copenhagen in 1801.

Obverse: Figure of Justice with attributes, busts of Nelson and Parker at base, with inscription "Maritime Justice and British Valor."

Reverse: View of the battle, Copenhagen in background, with inscription, "Passed the Sound and defeated ye Danish fleet, Mar. 30th." £5 5s.

The medal measures 4½ inches in circumference.

Nelsoniana—continued.

1802 A.D. [749] *WILLYAMS (Cooper).* A Voyage up the Mediterranean in His Majesty's Ship the Swiftsure, one of the Squadron under the Command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson, K.B., . . . with a description of the Battle of the Nile.

With 43 mezzotint plates of views.

4to, *contemporary calf. London,* 1802. £2 2s.

1803 A.D. [750] *SMIRKE (R.).* Commemoration of the Four Great Naval Victories obtained by the English during the late War.

Earl Howe's over the French, off Ushant, June 1, 1794;

Earl St. Vincent's over the Spaniards, off Cape St. Vincent, Feb. 14, 1797;

Lord Viscount Duncan's over the Dutch, off Camperdown, Oct. 11, 1797;

Lord Viscount Nelson's over the French, in the Bay of Aboukir (Nile), Aug 1, 1798.

In Emblematical engravings from designs by R. Smirke, with portraits of all the Admirals and Captains who so gloriously distinguished themselves. To which is annexed, a full and authentic account of each action.

With 4 large and finely engraved plates.

Elephant folio, *original half morocco, uncut.*

London, R. Bowyer, 1803. £4 4s.

1805 A.D. [751] *HARDY (Sir Thomas M.,* 1769-1839). Admiral. Nelson's flag captain in the Victory at Trafalgar.

Document Signed.

½-page, folio. On board the "Victory," 29th August, 1805. £2 10s.

Certifying to the number of stoves on board the *Victory,* and the coal necessary for the said stoves.

". . Mr. Walter Burke the Purser, did furnish at all times when required between the 21st of April 1804 and the date hereof both days included, sufficient quantities of coals for use of said stoves for airing and drying said ship."

1805 A.D. [752] *COOK (Rev. G.).* Lord Nelson. A Funeral Sermon, chiefly preached on the late Thanksgiving Day, at Thursford and Snoring, in Norfolk, near the Birth Place of this Great Man. With a particular view to his most useful life, and glorious death.

4to, *half morocco. Cambridge,* 1805. £1 10s.

Nelsoniana—continued.

1806 A.D. [753] *ORME'S* Graphic History of the Life, Exploits, and Death of Horatio Nelson.

With portrait, 4 mezzotint vignettes of naval battles, and 12 plates including several in coloured aquatint.

Folio, *original boards, rebacked in morocco, ship tooling.*

London, 1806. £6 6s.

1806 A.D. [754] *STEVENSON (David).* Trafalgar; or, the Victory over the combined fleets of France and Spain, a Poem.

12mo, *original boards, uncut. Edinburgh,* 1806. 10s. 6d.

1808 A.D. [755] *COLLINGWOOD (Cuthbert, Baron,* 1750-1810). Vice-Admiral. Took command after the death of Nelson at Trafalgar.

Autograph Letter Signed to Lady Bell.

2 pp., 4to. *4th August,* 1808. £12 12s.

Sending Lady Bell a letter which had been picked up at Cadiz, the vessel in which it was being conveyed from England having been wrecked.

Collingwood expresses a hope that he will outlive Bonaparte.

" . . . I am so much worried and worn, and at the same time so old and unable to bear it—that I think sometimes I should like to go home, and then if there is a chance of a change of affairs for the better, I should like to see it out. I should be glad to outlive Bonaparte, because I should leave the world in the hope that Peace might remain with my poor children." Etc.

1813 A.D. [756] *SOUTHEY (Robert).* The Life of Nelson.

Portrait and 1 plate.

First Edition. 2 vols., 12mo, *contemporary calf.*

London, Murray, 1813. £2 10s.

This is considered one of the finest short biographies ever written.

1813 A.D. [757] *DOWNEY (Thomas, R.N.).* Naval Poems. Pleasures of the Naval Life, and the Battle of Trafalgar.

Large 4to, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1813. £1 5s.

Nelsoniana—continued.

1831 A.D. [758] *HARDY* (*Sir Thomas Masterman,* 1769-1839). Vice-Admiral. Autograph Letter Signed to Sir George Westhal.
2 pp., 8vo. *Portsmouth, 27th October,* 1831. £2 12s. 6d.

" . . . I am very glad that Sir James Graham wrote so proper a letter to our friend Sir George Cockburn, and I am fully perswaded that the first Lord will not fail to convince our friend of the high respect Sir James entertains for the character of Sir George Cockburn." Etc.

Admiral Sir T. M. Hardy was Nelson's Flag-Captain in the *Victory*, and when Nelson was mortally wounded he said to him " Hardy, I believe they have done it at last, my backbone is shot through," and his dying words were " Kiss me Hardy."

1843 A.D. [759] *PARSONS* (*Lieut. G. S., R.N.*). Nelsonian Reminiscences. Leaves from Memory's Log.
Frontispiece of Nelson's birthplace.
8vo, *cloth. London,* 1843. 10s. 6d.

Presentation copy from the Author.

1849 A.D. [760] *PETTIGREW* (*T. J.*). Memoirs of the Life of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson, K.B., Duke of Bronté, etc.
With 2 portraits of Nelson, portrait of Lady Hamilton, and several other plates.
2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary polished calf, gilt.*
London, 1849. £1 18s.

1862 A.D. [761] *THE PRINCIPAL EVENTS* in the Life of Lord Nelson.
A very curious but well executed water-colour panorama of 32 events in the life of Nelson.
Length 19 feet by 5 inches deep, enclosed in a morocco case by Rivière. *Circa* 1862.
(See Illustration, Plate No. XIII). £26

Accompanying the panorama is a key to the events depicted. These total 32 and comprise :—1. Nelson's birthplace. 2. An event in his school life. 3. Nelson pursues a bear. 4. The burning of H.M.S. *Glasgow*. 5. The *Boreas* Frigate. 6. H.M.S. *Agamemnon*. 7. Spanish Fleet. 8. Engagement between H.M.S. *Agamemnon* and 7 French vessels. 9. Engagement between English and French Fleets. 10. Blowing up of the *Alcade*. 11. View in the Gulf of Genoa. 12. Action with French ships. 13. Battle of Cape St. Vincent. 14. Bombardment of Cadiz, 15, 16, and 17. View of Teneriffe, etc. 18. H.M.S. *Seahorse*. 19. H.M.S. *Vanguard*. 20. Storm in the Mediterranean. 21. Battle of the Nile. 22. Action between the *Leander* and the *Généreux*. 23. Bay of Naples. 24. Off Malta. 25. Engagement with French ships. 26 and 27. Fleet leaves for the Baltic. 28. Battle of Copenhagen. 29. Madelen Islands. 30. Battle of Cape Finisterre. 31. Trafalgar. 32. Death of Nelson.

The paper bears a watermark dated 1862, otherwise the panorama looks nearly contemporary.

Nelsoniana—continued.

1897 A.D. [762] *MAHAN* (*Capt. A. T.*). The Life of Nelson. The Embodiment of the Sea Power of Great Britain.

With plates and charts.

First Edition. 2 vols., *original cloth, uncut.*

London, Sampson Low, 1897. £1 12s.

1796 A.D. [763] *FULTON* (*Robert*). A Treatise on the Improvement of Canal Navigation; exhibiting the numerous advantages to be derived from Small Canals, and boats of two to five feet wide, containing from two to five tons burthen. With a description of the Machinery for facilitating Conveyance by Water through the most Mountainous Countries, independent of Locks and Aqueducts; etc.

With 17 finely engraved plates.

4to, *half morocco. London, I. and J. Taylor,* 1796. £3 10s.

1796 A.D. [764] *SILLEMAN* (D.), *& THYSZ* (*L.*). Ongelukkig of Droevig Verhaal van 't Schip de Gouden-Buys.

With Shipping vignette on title.

Small 4to, *sewed as issued. Amsterdam, Koene,* 1796. £3 3s.

For an account of the loss of the *Golden Buss* off South Africa, see footnote to the 1718 edition, No. 624a.

1797 A.D. [765] *DUNCAN'S* Victory off Camperdowne, October 11th, 1797.

A pair of very fine aquatints brilliantly printed in colours and in choice condition.

Painted and engraved by R. Dodd.

Size 17¼ and 27¾ inches, with margins. 1798.

Extremely rare in this state.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XIV). The pair, £120

I. View of the British Fleet at Noon on the 11st Oct., 1797. Bearing down to attack the Dutch Fleet under the command of Admiral de Winter, with the Action commencing in the Rear of H.M.S. the *Monarch*.

II. The Dutch Fleet Defeated, on the Afternoon of the 11th October, 1797, shewing the Flag-ship of Admiral de Winter dismasted, and on the Point of Surrendering to the British Admiral; with Views of the other Prizes.

1797 A.D. [766] *LESCALLIER.* Vocabulaire des Termes de Marine Anglais et Français, en deux parties.

With 20 finely engraved folding plates of different vessels, ships timbers, masts, sails and rigging, ships guns, etc.

3 vols., 4to, *calf.*

Paris, Firmin Didot, etc., l'An VI. (1797). £14 14s.

1798 A.D. [767] *DUNCAN* (*Admiral, Lord,* 1731-1804). Full length standing, naval uniform, sea fight in distance to left.

Mezzotint by Jas. Ward after J. Hoppner.

Size 25¾ by 17¾ inches, with margins, 1798. Fine impression.

(See Illustration, Frontispiece). £42

Entered the Navy, 1746, and had an important share in the reduction of Belle Isle, 1761, and of Havana in 1762. He was a member of the courts-martial on Admiral Keppel and on Sir Hugh Palliser. Duncan was with Rodney at the relief of Gibraltar, and had a prominent share in the action off St. Vincent, and on the 16th January, 1780. He was afterwards in command of the *Foudroyant;* became Vice-Admiral in 1793, and Admiral in 1795. He won a great victory over the Dutch, when in command of the *Venerable*, in 1797, at the battle of Camperdown.

1798 A.D. [768] *MACKAY* (*Wm.*). Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Juno, on the Coast of Aracan, and of the singular Preservation of 14 of her Company on the Wreck, without food, during a period of 23 days.

8vo, 64 pp., *new half green morocco, t.e.g.*

London, Debrett, 1798. £1 5s.

1799 A.D. [769] *ROBINSON* (*Chr., LL.D., Advocate*). A Report of the Judgement of the High Court of Admiralty, on the Swedish Convoy; pronounced by the Rt. Hon. Sir Wm. Scott, June, 11, 1799.

8vo, pp. IV, 35, *new half blue morocco, t.e.g.*

London, Strahan, 1799. £1 5s.

The Swedish convoy, having cargoes of naval stores, etc., on board, was captured in the British Channel by Commodore Lawford. Sweden was neutral at the time.

1800 A.D. [770] *MACKAY* (*W.*). Geschichte des Schiffbruchs der Juno an der Küste von Arracan in Ostindien.

With vignette frontispiece of the wreck of the "Juno."

12mo, *half roan. Hamburg,* 1800. 12s. 6d.

1800 A.D. [771] *STEELE (David).* The Elements and Practice of Rigging, Seamanship, and Naval Tactics. . . . Containing, in

Vol. I. The Art of making Masts, Yards, Gaffs, Booms, Blocks, and Oars.

Vol. II. The Art of Sailmaking.

Vol. III. The Art of Rigging.

Vol. IV. The Theory and Practice of Seamanship and Naval Tactics.

With 19 engraved plates and numerous other illustrations.

4 vols., 8vo, *old calf. London,* 1800. £15 15s.

Without the folio atlas of diagrams.

1800 A.D. [772] *LOVENORN (P. de).* Sailing Directions for the Kattegat . . . published from the Royal Danish Marine Archives. . . . Translated by Frederick Schneider.

Engraved frontispiece, 6 maps, 2 folding plates of headlands, etc., and several vignettes.

4to, *original boards, uncut.*

Copenhagen, J. F. Schultz, 1800. £5 5s.

It was only a few months after the publication of this portulan Atlas at Copenhagen, namely in April, 1801, that Nelson attacked that place and destroyed the Danish fleet. Doubtless copies of this work were used on the English vessels.

1800 A.D. [773] Signaux Généraux de Jour, de Nuit et de Brume, à la Voile et à l'Ancre, a l'usage des Armées navales de la République Française. Paris, 1800.

Together with:

Tactique a l'usage des Armées Navales de la Republique Française. Paris, 1794.

With various diagrams of naval tactics, etc.

2 vols. in 1, 4to, *half vellum. Paris,* 1794 and 1800. £2 2s.

1800 A.D. [774] *AIME (J. J. Job).* Narrative of the Deportation to Cayenne and Shipwreck on the Coast of Scotland, of J. J. Job Aimé, written by himself. With observations on the present state of that Colony, and of the Negroes; and an account of the situation of the deported person at the time of his escape.

8vo, *half calf, gilt. London,* 1800. £1 10s.

Relates to the deportation to French Guiana of nearly 600 Royalists. No food or shelter was provided and two-thirds perished miserably within a few months. Various incidents of naval interest are described.

TWO SCENES FROM AN ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR PANORAMA, 19 FEET LONG, OF THE PRINCIPAL EVENTS IN THE LIFE OF ADMIRAL LORD NELSON.

See Item No. 761.

Printed in Colours.
DUNCAN'S VICTORY OFF CAMPERDOWN.
See Item No. 765.

1801 A.D. [775] *SAUMAREZ (James, Baron de,* 1757-1836). Admiral.

Document Signed to Captain R. G. Keats.

1 page, folio. On board the Caesar, 28th July, 1801.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XV). £10 10s.

Sending a list of the paroles and countersigns which were to be used by the Squadron when at anchor in the Bay of Gibraltar, with the name of the ship and a coloured drawing of each flag to be used.

In 1793 Saumarez made an important capture of a French ship off Cherbourg and was knighted; employed in blockade of Brest, 1795-6; at battle of St. Vincent, 1797 and Nile, 1798; with Brest fleet, 1801. Defeated French and Spanish; commanded squadron in Baltic, 1808-13.

1801 A.D. [776] *BOURGARD.* The Little Sea Torch: or, True Guide for Coasting Pilots: by which they are clearly instructed how to navigate along the coasts of England, Ireland, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, and Cicily; the Isles of Malta, Corsica, Sardinia, and others in the Straits; and of the Coast of Barbary.

With corrections and additions by J. T. Serres.

With 20 coloured aquatint plates of coastal views, including shipping and harbour views, and 24 coloured plans of harbours on 12 plates.

Folio, *original boards, uncut. London, Debrett,* 1801. £9 9s.

1801 A.D. [777] *STEEL'S NAVAL CHRONOLOGIST OF THE WAR,* 1793-1801. Containing, an Account of all the Ships of the French, Dutch, Spanish, Danish, and British Navies, lost, taken, or destroyed . . . engraved plans of the five memorable engagements under Howe, St. Vincent, Duncan, Nelson, and Parker . . . list of Privateers taken, list of Colonies captured, list of commanding-officers who lost their lives, etc.

Square 12mo, *boards. London,* 1801. £1 15s.

1801 A.D. [778] *BROOKE (R., Master of H.M.S. Isis).* Principles for a Contrivance to Measure a Ship's Rate of Sailing, and to determine the Quantity sailed in a given time.

With one illustration.

8vo, 8 pp., *new half red morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1801. £1 5s.

1802 A.D. [779] *JONES (Paul).* The Life, Voyages, Surprising Incidents, and Sea Battles, of the famous Commodore Paul Jones, the American Corsair. In which are contained a variety of important facts, displaying the Revolutions of Fortune that this Naval Adventurer underwent.

Engraved plate of Paul Jones shooting Lt. Grub.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t.e.g., by Rivière.*

London, Ann Lemoine and J. Roe, 15 *Nov.,* 1802. £10 10s.

1802 A.D. [780] *HEATHER (Wm.).* The New Mediterranean Pilot.

With 224 engraved plans of Harbours, Bays, Roadsteads, and Islands.

Thick oblong 8vo, *contemporary half calf.*

London, 1802. £3 15s.

1802 A.D. [781] *SCHOMBERG (Isaac, Capt. R.N.).* Naval Chronology; or, an Historical Summary of Naval and Maritime Events, from the time of the Romans, to the Treaty of Peace 1802.

5 vols., 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1802. Nice set. £2 2s.

1802 A.D. [782] *COZENS (Zechariah).* The Margate Hoy, which was stranded on Sunday Morning, the 7th Feb., 1802, a Poem. To which is affixed a Sketch of the Life and Experience of Mr. George Bone, of Margate, one of the passengers who was drowned.

8vo, 36 pp., *new half green morocco, t.e.g.*

Canterbury, 1802. £1 1s.

1802 A.D. [783] *NAVARRETE (Martin Fernandez de).* Discurso Historico sobre los progresos que ha tenido en España el Arte de Navegar.

Small 8vo, *wrappers. Madrid,* 1802. £1 1s.

1802 A.D. [784] *AIME (J. J. Job).* Deportations-Reise. Flucht und Schiffbruch des Exdeputirten J. J. Aimé mit der Beschreibung vom Leben und Tode der übrigen Deportirten auf Cayenne.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. Leipzig,* 1802. 12s. 6d.

See footnote to London edition, 1800, No. 774. The author suffered shipwreck on the Scotch coast after his escape from Cayenne.

CONCERNING ROBERT FULTON'S SUBMARINE.

1803 A.D. [785] *NEPEAN* (*Sir Evan,* 1751-1822). Administrator. Secretary of the Admiralty).

Autograph Letter Signed and Manuscript, addressed to Admiral Cornwallis.

Together 2 pp., folio.

Admiralty Office, 20th June, 1803. £52 10s.

Of exceptional interest, advising Admiral Cornwallis that Robert Fulton, under the influence of Napoleon, had constructed a submarine; and enclosing a description of the vessel sent by a secret service agent from Paris.

While residing in Paris, Fulton invented a submarine, designed to be used in naval warfare, and induced Bonaparte to appoint Volney, La Place and Monge as a commission to examine it. Trials were made at the expense of the French Government, but as they at last declined to patronise the project, Fulton accepted, in 1804, an invitation from the English ministry who also appointed a commission and made trials, but was given little encouragement, and returned to America in 1806, where, in co-operation with Robert Livingston, he succeeded in perfecting the great discovery of steam navigation.

" My Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty having been informed that a plan has been concerted by Mr. Fulton, an American resident at Paris, under the influence of the First Consul of the French Republic, for destroying the Maritime Force of this country; I am commanded by their Lordships to send you herewith the substance of the information they have received relative thereto. . . ."

The description reads :—

" Mr. Fulton, an American resident at Paris has constructed a vessel in which he has gone down to the bottom of the water, and has remained thereunder for the space of seven hours, at one time; that he has navigated the said vessel, under the water, at the rate of two miles and an half p. hour; that the said submarine vessel is uncommonly manageable, and that the whole plan to be effected by means thereof, may be easily executed, and without much risk; that the ships and vessels in the port of London, are liable to be destroyed with ease, and that the Channel of the River Thames may be ruined, and that it has been proved that only twenty-five pounds weight of Gunpowder was sufficient to have dashed a vessel to pieces off Brest, tho' externally applied."

1803 A.D. [786] *ST. VINCENT (John Jervis, Earl of,* 1735-1823). Admiral of the Fleet.

Collection of letters and documents, several of which are signed by Admiral St. Vincent, addressed to Admiral William Cornwallis, giving him orders and instructions previous to sailing and while watching for the French fleet.

In all 50 pp., folio. *5th March—25th June,* 1803. £35

Diplomatic relations between England and France were not finally broken until May, 1803, but Britain was prepared and ordered the Fleet to be in readiness. Admiral Cornwallis was summoned to rejoin the Channel Fleet of which he was in command. The crews were augmented by means of impressment, and although war was not declared till 18th May, the Admiralty issued orders some days previously for all French and Dutch ships to be detained.

The collection comprises :—

ST. VINCENT (EARL OF).

2 AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED.

2½ pages, 4to. Admiralty, 6th April and 14th May, 1803.

Sending his good wishes at the time Cornwallis was summoned to rejoin the Fleet, and later, lamenting the result of the impressment for crews, the men of Brixham and district having become too wary for it to be very successful.

3 DOCUMENTS SIGNED BY ST. VINCENT, ADMIRAL TROUBRIDGE AND SIR PHILIP STEPHENS.

6 pages, folio. 6th May and 18th June, 1803.

Ordering Cornwallis to rejoin the Channel Fleet, and to bring into port all French and Batavian fishing boats and to detain the crews, an order given in view of Napoleon's idea of the invasion of England, his plan being to endeavour to obtain control of the Channel for a few hours to convey his army in small boats from Boulogne to England.

4 DOCUMENTS SIGNED BY ST. VINCENT, TROUBRIDGE AND ADMIRAL MARKHAM.

12 pages, folio. 15th and 18th May, 1803.

Ordering the detention of ships of the Batavian Government, as it was thought France was forcing that country to fight on her side against England.

Also orders to blockade Brest, and to detach one squadron from his fleet to watch Rochefort, and another to intercept Admiral Bedout returning from the West Indies, the news of his departure reaching England through intercepted letters, extracts from which are included. Also to watch the Spanish Ports, and any naval preparations, although Spain was supposed to be neutral.

DOCUMENT SIGNED BY ST. VINCENT, PHILIP STEPHENS, AND ADMIRAL MARKHAM, AND ANOTHER SIGNED BY PHILIP STEPHENS, ADMIRAL TROUBRIDGE, AND ADMIRAL MARKHAM.

5 pages, folio. 17th and 24th May, 1803.

Orders to seize and destroy all French vessels and to detach some ships from

St. Vincent—continued.

his squadron to cruize off Ferrol for the purpose of intercepting and detaining any Dutch boats.

NEPEAN (SIR EVAN, 1751-1822). Administrator. Secretary of the Admiralty.

6 AUTOGRAPH LETTERS SIGNED.

18 pages, folio. Admiralty, 14th May—25th June, 1803.

Ordering him to be in readiness to sail, and to send one of his cruizers to Ferrol to ascertain if the Spanish were preparing for war, orders for the *Endymion* to cruize for the protection of homeward-bound trade, and to endeavour to intercept Rear-Admiral Bedout who was sailing from St. Domingo.

" . . . You will perceive that several vessels have lately been employed by the French government (most of them neutrals) in conveying provisions from Brest to Ferrol, calculated for the supply of shipping, but whether for the Spanish Navy, or for what other specific purpose, their Lordships have not yet been able to learn . . . and for that purpose they are pleased to direct that you should take an early opportunity of sending one of your frigates thither. . ."

" My Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty having received information that the Division of Rear-Admiral Bedout, consisting of the ships named in the margin, were to sail from St. Domingo about the 20th of last month, intending to proceed into the Mediterranean, their Lordships have judged it expedient that a squadron of His Majesty's Ships should be detached to endeavour to intercept them. . .

" If after cruizing off Cape St. Vincent, or else where, in execution of his orders, till the 20th of next month, the Rear Admiral should not fall in with the said French Ships, nor receive any information respecting them, that may be of a nature to justify his continuing any longer on that station, you are to direct him to proceed in the Canopus into the Mediterranean, and join Vice Admiral Lord Nelson, at Gibraltar, or wherever else he may learn his Lordship may be." Etc.

1803 A.D. [787] *GRANT (James).* The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, performed in His Majesty's Vessel the Lady Nelson, of Sixty Tons Burthen, with Sliding Keels, in the Years 1800-2, to New South Wales. . . . To which is prefixed, an Account of the Origin of Sliding Keels, and the Advantages resulting from their use; etc.

With large folding plate shewing the sliding keel on various vessels, folding chart of Bass Strait, coloured plate of a cockatoo and 5 engraved views, etc.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, *original calf. London,* 1803. £7 15s.

Containing a long introduction and appendix on the importance and advantages of the sliding keel and particulars concerning its inventor, Capt. John Schank. The voyage of the *Lady Nelson* was remarkable in several ways. She was a very small vessel with only four feet draught and many people prophesied that she would never make the voyage to Australia in safety. She, however, made a very good voyage and was the first vessel to penetrate Bass Strait from the West. Grant gives important details concerning his discovery of this part of Australia, his interviews with the natives, descriptions of the soil and products. He also writes concerning the Cape Verde Islands, Cape of Good Hope, Cape Horn and the Falkland Islands.

1803 A.D. [788] *FELLOWES (Wm. Dorset).* A Narrative of the Loss of His Majesty's Packet The Lady Hobart, on an Island of Ice in the Atlantic Ocean, 28th of June 1803: with a particular account of the Providential Escape of the Crew in two open boats.

8vo, *boards, uncut. London,* 1803. £1 1s.

1803 A.D. [789] Ditto. Another copy, interleaved throughout, with many pages of extra manuscript description in the author's handwriting, and with an original watercolour sketch as a frontispiece. Presentation copy from the author, who commanded the Lady Hobart, with inscription.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1803. £8 8s.

1803 A.D. [790] Ditto. A similar copy to the last, but without any drawing.
8vo, *calf. London,* 1803. £4 4s.

1804 A.D. [791] Tratado de Señales de Dia y Noche, é Hipótesis de Ataques y Defensas, dispuesto por el Estado Mayor de Marina para auxîliar la Instruccion de Este Ramo.

With 75 engraved folding plates illustrating various naval evolutions.

Small folio, *calf. Madrid, Imprenta Real,* 1804. £1 15s.

1804 A.D. [792] *WOODARD (D.).* The Narrative of Captain David Woodard and Four Seamen, who lost their Ship while in a boat at Sea, and surrendered themselves up to the Malays, in the Island of Celebes; containing an interesting account of their sufferings from Hunger and various Hardships, and their escape from the Malays, after a captivity of Two Years and a half: also an account of the Manners and Customs of the Country . . . narratives of various escapes from shipwrecks . . . holding out a valuable Seaman's guide, etc.

Portrait, folding plate, and 2 maps.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London, J. Johnson,* 1804. £1 15s.

1805 A.D. [793] Ditto. The Second Edition.
8vo, *old calf. London,* 1805. £1 10s.

1804 A.D. [794] *ST. VINCENT (John Jervis, Earl of,* 1735-1823). Admiral.

Document Signed.

On 1 page, folio (*vellum*).

London, 23rd April, 1804. *With Revenue Stamp and Imperial Seal.*
£1 10s.

Being a Commission appointing Thomas Spry, Vice Admiral of the Red.

1804 A.D. [795] *ARCHENHOLTZ (J. W.).* Histoire des Flibustiers.
8vo, *half calf. Paris, Henrichs,* 1804. £1 10s.

1804 A.D. [796] *POPHAM (Sir Home).* Observations on a Pamphlet which has been privately circulated, said to be " a concise statement of facts, and the treatment experienced by Sir Home Popham, since his return from the Red Sea;" to which is added, a copy of the report made by the Navy-Board to the Admiralty, on investigating, the account of expenditure for the Romney and Sensible, at Calcutta, in 1801, whilst under the Orders of Sir Home Popham.
8vo, 62 pp., *new half green morocco, t.e.g.*
London, J. Ginger (1804). £1 5s.

1804 A.D. [797] [*WELLS (John, R.N.)*]. Audi alteram Partem: or the Real Situation of the Navy of Great Britain at the Period of Lord St. Vincent's Resignation; being a Reply to the Mistatements of " An Answer to Mr. Pitt's Attack upon Earl St. Vincent and the Admiralty;" also containing the Substance of a Suppressed Pamphlet on the same subject.
8vo, *half red morocco. London,* 1804. 12s. 6d.

1804 A.D. [798] *AN ANSWER* to Mr. Pitt's Attack upon Earl St. Vincent, and the Admiralty, in his Motion for an enquiry into the state of the Naval Defence of the County, on the 15th of March, 1804.
8vo, *half sheepskin. London,* 1804. 12s. 6d.
Concerning discrepancies in his comparison of Britain's naval forces in 1801 and 1804.

1805 A.D. [799] *DANCE (Sir Nathaniel,* 1748-1827). Portrait.
Half length, looking to left, in uniform.
Mezzotint by C. Turner after R. Westall.
Size 11¾ by 9⅞ inches, with margins. 1805. £15 15s.
Commander under the East India Company; brother of George Dance the younger; commodore of the East India Company's homeward-bound fleet, 1804; deceived into flight a French Squadron by show of force off Pulo Aor, 1804; knighted, 1804.

1805 A.D. [800] (*ROCHEFORT SQUADRON*). Intelligence received respecting the sailing of the French Squadron from Rochefort, and Substance of the Orders sent to Admiral Cornwallis and Rear-Admiral Cochrane in consequence of the foregoing Intelligence. Together with an Abstract of the Intelligence received at the Admiralty respecting the Sailing and Progress of the Squadron from Rochefort, and lists of battleships stationed at Jamaica and the Leeward Islands during 1802-4.

Official manuscripts from the Archives of Lord Melville, First Lord of the Admiralty.

Folio, 11 pp. *The Admiralty,* 1805. £8 8s.

On Jan. 11, 1805, the French Admiral Missiessy with a fleet of ten vessels and 3,500 troops under Gen. Lagrange, succeeded in escaping from Rochefort during the temporary absence of the British blockading squadron under Sir Thos. Graves. As far as is known Napoleon intended him to ravage the British West Indies, and he sailed for that purpose. On arrival he was to await Villeneuve and the Toulon Squadron with orders to return if the latter had not appeared after seven weeks. Villeneuve, however, was unable to leave the Mediterranean for some time and consequently this French armament which might have made important history in the West Indies, returned to France.

1805 A.D. [801] *SUMMARY ACCOUNT* of the Proceedings of the Fleet and Army, employed at Toulon, in 1793, with observations on the Claim that has been made by Admiral Lord Hood, for the Remuneration of the Navy exclusively for that Service.

With folding map.

4to, *half morocco. Brentford, P. Norbury,* 1805. £1 5s.

1805 A.D. [802] *AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE* of the Loss of the Earl of Abergavenny East Indiaman, Captain John Wordsworth, off Portland, on the night of the 5th of Feb., 1505.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1805. £1 1s.

1805 A.D. [803] *CHRONOLOGICAL ARRANGEMENT* of the Accounts and Papers printed by Order of the House of Commons, in Feb., March and April, 1805. Representing the Repairs of the Romney and others of H.M. Ships belonging to the Squadron lately under the Command of Sir Home Popham.

8vo, 50 pp., *new half green morocco, t.e.g.*

London, Hayes, 1805. 18s. 6d.

1806 A.D. [804] *DUCKWORTH (Sir John Thos., K.B.,* 1748-1817).

Three-quarter length portrait, standing, in uniform, right hand outstretched.

Mezzotint by Geo. Clint after Sir Wm. Beechy, R.A. Open letter proof.

Size 17¼ by 13¼ inches, with inscription margin. 1806. £10 10s.

Vice-Admiral of the White; late Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Ships on the Jamaica station; Admiral, 1810; created baronet, 1813. Governor of Newfoundland, 1810-13.

1806 A.D. [805] *B. . . .* Considerations Militaires sur la Marine, Par B***, ex-officier des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté Impériale et Royale.

8vo, *full contemporary green morocco, gilt, g.e.*
Marseille, Jean Mossy, 1806. £2 10s.

A general criticism on the condition and organisation of the French Marine.

1807 A.D. [806] *POPHAM (Sir Home).* Minutes of a Court Martial, holden on board His Majesty's Ship Gladiator, in Portsmouth Harbour, . . . for the trial of Capt. Sir Home Popham. Including a complete copy of his defence, taken from the Original.

8vo, *half morocco, gilt, g.e. London, Mottley,* 1807. £4 4s.

Sir Home Popham was court-martialled for having taken his naval forces, without authority, from the Cape of Good Hope, which he had just captured, to the Rio de la Plata for the purpose of capturing the Spanish colonies at Buenos Aires and Montevideo.

1807 A.D. [807] *SPILSBURY (F. B.).* Account of a Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa; performed by H.M. Sloop Favourite, in 1805. Being a Journal of the Events which happened to that Vessel, from the time of her leaving England till her capture by the French, and the return of the author in a Cartel.

With two folding mezzotint plates of crossing the line ceremonies and seven plates of African natives.

8vo, *new half morocco, uncut, t.e.g.*
London, Phillips, 1807. £1 5s.

1807 A.D. [808] *DRURY (Robert).* Adventures during fifteen years Captivity on the Island of Madagascar.

With engraved frontispiece of the wreck of the *Degrave* and another plate.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1807. £1 5s.

See footnote concerning this work, to the original edition, 1729, Item No. 242 in the first part of this series of catalogues.

1807 A.D. [809] *BURNEY* (*Wm.*). The British Neptune; or, a History of the Achievements of the Royal Navy, from the Earliest Periods to the Present Time.

With 9 engraved plates.

12mo, *calf*. *London*, 1807. £1 5s.

1807 A.D. [810] *VARGAS Y PONCE* (*Josef de*). Varones Ilustres de la Marina Española. Vida de Don Pedro Niño, Primer Conde de Buelna, sacada de autores coetaneos y documentos ineditos, por el Capitan de Fragata Don Josef de Vargas y Ponce.

Small 8vo, *calf*. *Madrid, Imprenta Real*, 1807. 10s. 6d.

This work relates the exploits of the famous Spanish naval captain Pedro Niño, who, in 1405, sailed along the South coast of England, landing at various places, destroying property and taking prizes, and the following year attacked Jersey, and exacted 10,000 crowns from the islanders.

1808 A.D. [811] (*CARTER* [*George*]). Affecting Narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor Indiaman, Captain Coxson, August 4, 1782; including the unparalleled sufferings and Wonderful Deliverance of some of the Wretched Survivors, during the melancholy period of One Hundred and Seventeen Days, and the dreadful fate of the rest.

With a curious folding plate of the wreck.

12mo, pp. 28, *neatly bound in half calf, g.e.*

London, Thomas Tegg (1808). £2 2s.

Mendelssohn, p. 653. This little chapbook follows fairly closely the account of the wreck written by Mr. George Carter, and is probably based on that.

The loss of the "Grosvenor" is one of the most celebrated of shipwrecks. The ill-fated vessel sailed from Trincomale on June 13, 1782, and struck on the coast of Kaffraria a few weeks later. The passengers & crew divided up into four parties and set out to attempt to reach the Cape of Good Hope. The captain's party of 45 persons, including all the ladies and passengers, was never heard of again, and of the other parties only a handful reached the Dutch Settlements.

Corner of frontispiece mended.

1808 A.D. [812] *INTERESTING NARRATIVE* of the Life and Capacity of Dr. Archibald Thompson, who served as Surgeon on Board the Sympathy, 1777, including his pure and ardent Affection for a Young Lady, his only Companion, in a Solitary Island; their unfortunate separation; His state of Slavery in Algiers; the dreadful punishment of Impalement inflicted upon an unfortunate Negro, who ran away from his Master, and the Doctor's Happy Release and Return after an absence of more than seven years.

Folding plate of a negro's execution.

8vo, *half roan, t.e.g.* *London, Tegg, circa* 1808. £1 10s.

1808 A.D. [813] *THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES* of Captain Donald Campbell, on leaving Goa for Madras, May 21, 1782; including the wonderful Manner in which he was conveyed to the Shore by the Tides; his Imprisonment by Hyder Alli's Troops, and his Narrow Escape from being hanged for refusing to enter into the service of Hyder, interspersed with Several Curious Anecdotes.

Folding plate of the preservation of Capt. Campbell from shipwreck.

8vo, *half roan, t.e.g. London, Tegg, circa* 1808. £1 10s.

1808 A.D. [814] *ADVENTURES* of Captain Robert Johnson, in the Northern Circars of India, where he officiated as Judge Advocate and Chaplain; including a variety of Extraordinary Anecdotes, curious ceremonies, punishments, &c., &c. Extracted from the MSS. of the Author, in the Possession of his Sons.

Folding frontispiece of a Malay trial.

8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g. London, Tegg, Oct.* 7, 1808. £1 10s.

Contains an account of a voyage out to India, describing a visit to the Cape; life in the Northern parts of India; voyage to Sumatra, and the Malay peninsula; voyage to the Cape, St. Helena, Ascension, and back to England.

1808 A.D. [815] *SHIPWRECK* and Death of Lord Royston, and other Persons of Distinction; who went Passengers from Liebau for Carlscrona, in the Agatha, commanded by Captain Koop; which was unfortunately stranded near Memel, April 7, 1808, when near twenty persons perished! . . . Also the loss of the Portuguese Ship, Bowaniong; which was wrecked on her Passage from Calcutta to China, June 17, 1807, and her Captain, John Nepremassena, with several others, drowned.

Folding front. of the loss of the " Agatha."

8vo, *half roan, t.e.g. London, Tegg,* 1808. £1 1s.

1808 A.D. [816] *VARGAS Y PONCE (Capt. Josef de).* Vida de D. Juan Josef Navarro, Primer Marques de la Victoria.

Portrait, 2 tables, and 2 large folding plates of naval battles.

Thick 8vo, *contemporary Spanish morocco, gilt.*

Madrid, 1808. 15s.

Life of a celebrated Spanish naval officer of the eighteenth century.

1808 A.D. [817] *PARKINSON (Frank).* Some Considerations on the Blockade of the Dutch Ports; and the extreme improbability of any further supplies of Geneva, before a General Peace.

8vo, *wrappers. Hull, Robert Peck,* 1808. 6s.

1809 A.D. [818] *O'NEILL (Lt. Count Thomas).* A Concise and Accurate Account of the Proceedings of the Squadron under the Command of Rear Admiral Sir Will Sidney Smith, K.C., in effecting the escape, and escorting the Royal Family of Portugal to the Brazils, on the 29th of November, 1807. And also the sufferings of the Royal Fugitives during their Voyage from Lisbon to Rio de Janeiro.

Stipple portrait of the Prince Regent of Portugal and Brazil.

8vo, *half calf. London,* 1809. £3 3s.

1809 A.D. [819] *AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE* of the Wreck of His Majesty's Ship Sceptre of 64 Guns, Capt. Valentine Edwards, in Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope, November 6, 1799, including the Melancholy loss of upwards of Three Hundred and Fifty of the Crew, Captain, Officers, &c., and the Miraculous Preservation of the Rest, interspersed with Interesting Particulars and Cursory Observations. Also, the sufferings of Don Joseph Pizarro, &c.

With a fine folding plate showing the wreck of the "Sceptre," with Table Mountain and Cape Town in the background.

12mo, pp. 5-28, *half roan.*

London, Thomas Tegg, Apl. 15, 1809. £2 2s.

Mendelssohn, p. 272. In addition to the account of the wreck, a description of Table Bay and the Cape of Good Hope is given. The book also contains two other accounts; firstly, of the fate of the various vessels comprising the Spanish expedition sent out to try and prevent Anson sailing into the South Seas, relating to Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro, Valdivia, etc.; secondly, the "Dreadful Sufferings of M. de St. Germain, M. de Chilly, &c.," whose caravan was attacked by 1,200 Arabs between Suez and the Mediterranean Sea.

1809 A.D. [820] *BURNEY (Dr.).* Patriotic Songs addressed to the British Soldiers, and Volunteers, set to Music by Dr. Burney.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1809. 10s. 6d.

1810 A.D. [821] *CLEGHORN (Thomas).* The Hydro-Aëronaut, or Navigator's Life-Buoy: being an easy and effectual method of preventing the loss of lives by drowning, in cases of Shipwreck, and others.

With a curious mezzotint frontispiece of a wreck, etc.

12mo, *half morocco. London,* 1810. £1 17s. 6d.

1810 A.D. [822] *POTT (J. F.).* Observations on Matters of Prize, and the Practice of the Admiralty Prize Courts, in defence of the Rights and Interests of His Majesty's Navy.

8vo, *old calf. London,* 1810. 10s. 6d.

1810 A.D. [823] *JENNYNS (J. C.).* Some Observations on the Statement and Evidence in the Fourth Report presented to the House of Commons, from the Committee on the public expenditure; containing an examination into the Conduct and Transactions of the Commissioners for Dutch Prizes.

8vo, *wrappers. London,* 1810. 10s. 6d.

1811 A.D. [824] *MONEY (Wm. Taylor).* Observations on the Expediency of Shipbuilding at Bombay; for the Service of His Majesty, and of the East India Company.

8vo, *half roan.* 73 pp. and Appendix 14 pp. *London,* 1811. £1 1s.

1811 A.D. [825] *FALCONER (Wm.).* The Shipwreck, a Poem.

With engraved plates and vignettes.

8vo, *full contemporary morocco, gilt, with ship tooling on back. London, Wm. Miller,* 1811. 12s. 6d.

1811-13 A.D. [826] *MUNRO (Matthew, Midshipman, R.N.).* A Log of the Proceedings of H.M.S. Invincible, Chas. Adam, Esq., Captain. Commencing 1st Sept., 1811, and ending 18th Oct., 1813. Kept by M. Munro, Mid.

Small 4to, *vellum.* 1811-1813. *The original manuscript log.* £2 10s.

In regard to Matthew Munro, O'Bryne states:—"This officer entered the Navy, 29 March, 1808, as 1st class volunteer on board the Resistance, Capt. Chas. Adam. Following Capt. Adam as Midshipman, in April 1810, into the Invincible 74, he joined in a series of very active co-operations with the patriots on the coast of Catalonia, where he assisted at the defence of Tarragona in May and June, 1811, and served with the boats at the reduction, in June, 1813, after a siege of five days, of the Fort of St. Philippe, in the Col. de Balaguer, near Tortosa," etc.

1812 A.D. [827] *JONES (Paul).* The Life and History of Paul Jones, the English Corsair: giving an Account of the Extraordinary Perils, Escapes and Voyages of that Bold and Determinate Pirate and Smuggler.

With a coloured engraved folding frontispiece of Paul Jones shooting Lt. Grubb.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t. e. g., by Rivière. Portsea, James Williams, circa* 1812. £12 12s.

1812 A.D. [828] *ORSBON (George).* A Book of Navigation, containing all the Principle Rules from Trigonometry to Astronomy, worked and wrote by George Orsbon while prisoner of war in France, Anno 1812.

With several coloured diagrams and a coloured illustration of an armed galley, folding map of the World, and various Geometrical diagrams.

Original manuscript on the Art of Navigation, written in a small hand on 342 pages.

Small 8vo, *old calf. France,* 1812. £5 5s.

1812 A.D. [829] *SHIPWRECKS AND DISASTERS AT SEA;* or Historical Narratives of the most noted Calamities and Providential Deliverances, which have resulted from Maritime Enterprise: with a sketch of various expedients for preserving the Lives of Mariners.

With 2 maps.

3 vols., 8vo, *half blue calf, gilt. Edinburgh,* 1812. £3 3s.

1812 A.D. [830] *MANBY (G. W.).* An Essay on the Preservation of Shipwrecked Persons, with a Descriptive Account of the Apparatus, and the manner of applying it, as adopted successfully by G. W. Manby, Esq., Honorary Member of the Royal Humane Society.

With numerous woodcut illustrations.

8vo, *boards. London,* 1812. £1 1s.

Presentation Copy from the Author.

1813 A.D. [831] *BOATS OF THE QUEBEC AND CONSORTS AT NORDERNEY.*

Aquatint in colours, by and after J. H. Clark.

Size 15¾ by 22½ inches, with margins. 1813. £15 15s.

"The row-boats of the Quebec frigate, Raven, Exertion, brigs under the command of Lieut. Blyth, on Aug. 3rd, 1811, off the Isle of Nordney, boarding four French gun vessels. . . ."

1813 A.D. [832] *REMARKABLE SHIPWRECKS;* or a Collection of Interesting Accounts of Naval Disasters. With many particulars of the extraordinary adventures and sufferings of the crews of vessels wrecked at sea, and of their treatment on distant shores. Together with an Account of the Deliverance of Survivors.

Thick post 8vo, *original calf. Hartford, Conn., Andrus and Starr,* 1813. £2 15s.

Contains accounts of 30 celebrated shipwrecks, and, at the end, an account of naval engagements between English and American vessels during the War then being fought, including, Capture of the Guerrière, Frolic, Macedonian, Java, Peacock, and Chesapeake.

1813 A.D. [833] *CAMPBELL (John).* Naval History of Great Britain, including the History and Lives of the British Admirals. With a continuation to the close of the Year 1812.

With engraved portraits and plans.

8 vols., 8vo, *half calf, gilt. London, John Stockdale,* 1813. £2 10s.

1813 A.D. [834] *ROMME (Charles).* Dictionnaire de la Marine Françoise.

With 7 folding plates of types of vessel, ship construction, rigging, sails, etc.

8vo, *half calf. Paris, Barrois,* 1813. £2 2s.

1814 A.D. [835] *NORIE (J. W.).* A New and Complete Epitome of Practical Navigation.

With 9 engraved plates of Navigation instruments, maps, and diagrams.

8vo, *calf. London, J. W. Norie,* 1814. £1 15s.

1815 A.D. [836] *A BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIR* of the late Sir Peter Parker, Baronet, Captain of His Majesty's Ship Menelaus, of 38 Guns, killed in Action whilst storming the American Camp at Bellair, near Baltimore, on the thirty-first of August, 1814. With engraved portrait.

4to, *half morocco. London, Joyce Gold,* 1815. £3 3s.

On pp. 87-8 is a poem, appendix No. II, *On the Death of Sir Peter Parker, Bart*, by Lord Byron. This was the first appearance of this poem in book form. It had appeared just previously in a newspaper, and was republished a few weeks later in the first edition of the *Hebrew Melodies.*

1815 A.D. [837] *AN INVENTORY OF STORES* on board the "Eliza," East Indiaman, launched on July 8th, 1815; in Manuscript.

17 pp., small 4to. 1815. £1 1s.

A very interesting inventory of all the "Eliza's" stores, with the various costs and the names of the firms from whom purchased, such as Messrs. Starbuck; Wallis & Co.; Bluett & Co.; Wigrams & Green; Huddart & Co.; etc.

1815 A.D. [838] *LILLIPUTIAN NAVY!!!* The R—T's Fleet; or, John Bull at the Serpentine. A Poem.

With woodcut frontispiece.

8vo, *wrappers, uncut. London* (1815). £1 1s.

Account of the miniature Naval celebrations held in Hyde Park in celebration of the banishment of Napoleon to Elba.

1816 A.D. [839] *LURTING* (*Thos.*). The Fighting Sailor turned Peaceable Christian; manifested in the Convincement and Conversion of Thomas Lurting. With a short relation of many great dangers, and wonderful deliverances, he met with. First written for Private Navigation, and now published for general service.

8vo, 32 pp., *new half morocco, t. e. g.* *Leeds, Davies and Booth,* 1816. £1 10s.

1817 A.D. [840] *CURTIS* (*Sir Roger,* 1746-1816). Portrait.

Half length, in naval uniform, stock, cravat.

Mezzotint by S. W. Reynolds after M. Brown.

Size 11¾ by 10 inches, with margins. 1817. Open letter proof. £5 5s.

Admiral. Served on Coasts of Africa and Newfoundland. Commander of Lord Howe's Flagship, destroyed batteries at Gibraltar.

1817 A.D. [841] *JAMES* (*William*). A Full and Correct Account of the Chief Naval Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America, preceded by a Cursory Examination of the American Accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that period.

With 3 plates.

8vo, *calf, gilt.* *London,* 1817. £2 5s.

Sabin, No. 35717.

1817 A.D. [842] *BYRON'S NARRATIVE;* containing an Account of the great distress suffered by himself and his companions on the Coasts of Patagonia; 1740-1746. . . . Also, a relation of the loss of Wager Man of War . . .

With fine woodcut frontispiece of the Wager and several woodcut illustrations.

16mo, *half morocco.* *Dublin, R. Napper,* 1817. 18s. 6d.

1817 A.D. [843] *HUTCHISON* (*A. Copland*). Some Farther Observations on the subject of the Proper Period for Amputating in Gun-shot Wounds; accompanied by the Official Reports of the Surgeons employed in His Majesty's Ships and Vessels at the Late Battle before Algiers.

8vo, pp. iv, 64, *new half roan.* *London,* 1817. 15s.

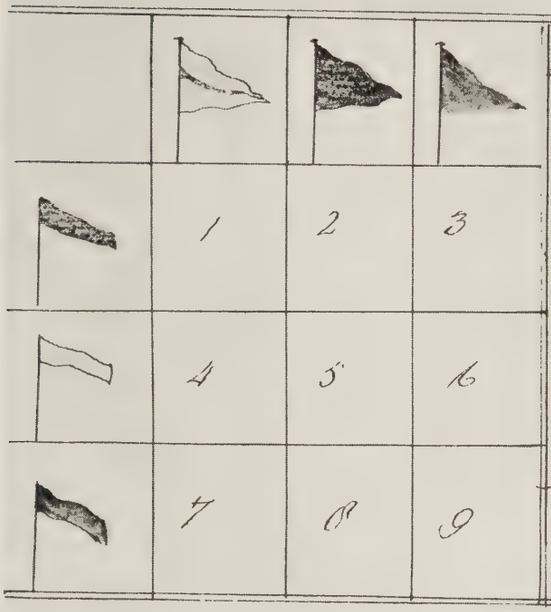
Presentation Copy from the Author.

1817 A.D. [844] *CHAPMAN* (*Wm.*). A Treatise containing the results of numerous experiments on the Preservation of Timber from Premature Decay, and on the prevention of the progress of rottenness, when already commenced, in Ships and Buildings, etc.

8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.* *London,* 1817. 12s. 6d.

By Sir James Saumarez Bart
Rear Admiral of the Blue
&c &c &c

The following Parole and Countersigns to be used by the Squadron when at anchor in the Bay of Gibraltar according to the number corresponding with the Signal which will be given out every evening from the Caesar



No.	Parole	Countersign
1	King George	Queen Charlotte
2	Hood	First of June
3	St Vincent	Jervis
4	Duncan	Camperdown
5	Nelson	Bronti
6	Hood	Toulon
7	Bridport	Goa
8	Cornwallis	Lion
9	God preserve	England for ever

A Boat from each Ship compleatly manned and armed to row Guard every night and a most strict look out to be kept, to be under the direction of the Officer belonging to the Ship having charge of the Guard

Given on Board the Caesar
this 28th day of July — 1801

J Saumarez

To
D. G. Keats Esq.
Captain of His Majesty's
Ship Superb.

ADMIRAL SAUMAREZ.
Document Signed.
See Item No. 775.

H.M.S. "Ganges" in Salamis Bay, Greece, 1849, and
H.M.S. "Albion" at Plymouth. Circa 1844.
Two fine water-colour drawings by Admiral O'Reilly.
See Items Nos. 953 and 950.

1817 A.D. [845] *OGG (George; Salt Refiner).* A Lecture on the Prevention and Cure of Dry Rot in Ships of War. Read to the Plymouth Institution.

8vo, *new half blue morocco, t. e. g. Plymouth,* 1817. 12s. 6d.

1817 A.D. [846] *M'LEOD (John).* Narrative of a Voyage, in His Majesty's Late Ship Alceste, to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Corea, and through its numerous hitherto undiscovered Islands, to the Island of Lewchew; with an Account of her Shipwreck in the Straits of Gaspar.

With portrait and 4 coloured aquatint plates.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *half calf. London, Murray,* 1817. 10s. 6d.

1818 A.D. [847] *DITTO.* The second, and best edition.

With portrait and 5 coloured aquatint plates.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London, Murray,* 1818. 15s.

This edition is properly divided into chapters, and has an additional coloured aquatint plate, namely a view of Fort Maxwell. The voyage was undertaken for conveying an Embassy to Pekin for treating regarding trade with Canton. The early pages describe a visit to Rio de Janeiro.

1820 A.D. [848] *DITTO.* The third edition.

With portrait, folding map, and 1 coloured aquatint plate.

8vo, *half calf. London, Murray,* 1820. 8s. 6d.

1821 A.D. [849] *THE SHIPWRECK OF THE ALCESTE,* an English Frigate, in the Straits of Gaspar; also, the Shipwreck of the Medusa, a French Frigate, on the Coast of Africa. With woodcut illustrations.

12mo, *original pictorial boards, uncut. Dublin,* 1821. 10s. 6d.

1822 A.D. [850] *DITTO.* Another edition.

12mo, *original wrappers. Dublin,* 1822. 8s. 6d.

1818 A.D. [851] *EXMOUTH (Edward Pellew, First Viscount,* 1757-1833). Portrait.

Full length, standing on the deck of a ship, uniform, two sashes, sword, orders, right arm by his side, telescope in hand, left arm raised and extended.

Large and very fine mezzotint by Chas. Turner after Sir Wm. Beechey.

Size 26¼ by 16½ inches, with good margins. 1818.

Brilliant impression in first state. £22 10s.

Distinguished Admiral; bombarded and destroyed the fleet and arsenal of Algiers in 1816; during a long naval service behaved with distinction on a number of occasions.

1818 A.D. [852] *SCHOMBERG* (*Alex. Wilmot; Late Capt. H.M.S. York*). Naval Suggestions, Summary, for a General Improvement of the Scantline in His Majesty's Ships, and better arranging their Ordnance; with a Proposed Plan to have but Ten Classes throughout the Six Rates; also a few Observations and Remarks in other Departments of the Service.

8vo, 71 pp., *half roan. Chichester, W. Mason,* 1818. £1 10s.

Dedicated to Viscount Melville, 1st Lord of the Admiralty, and marked private and confidential.

1818 A.D. [853] *PADDOCK* (*Judah*). A Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Oswego, on the Coast of South Barbary, and of the sufferings of the Master and of the Crew while in bondage among the Arabs; interspersed with numerous remarks upon the Country and its inhabitants and the peculiar perils of that Coast.

4to, pp XVI, 372, *fine copy in the original polished tree calf. London, Longman,* 1818. £1 5s.

1819 A.D. [854] *COCKBURN* (*Sir George, G.C.B.,* 1772-1853). Whole length portrait, standing, directed towards front, facing right; cocked hat, uniform, epaulettes, Hessian boots, spurs, seal hanging from fob, left hand on hip, right hand on sword, flat ground with houses behind him, buildings in flames to right.

Mezzotint by C. Turner after I. J. Halls.

Size 22¾ by 14¼ inches, with margins, 1819. £21

Admiral of the Fleet, second son of Sir James Cockburn, Bart. In November, 1812, in consequence of the war with the United States, he was ordered to proceed to Bermuda, where he was joined by Sir J. B. Warren, the commander-in-chief and by him was sent with a small squadron to attack the enemy in the Chesapeake. Here the war resolved itself into numerous desultory skirmishes between boats or small landing parties and the American militia. The expedition forced its way up the northern branch of the Chesapeake to the Head of the Elk, burning or destroying government stores wherever they were found, and being in almost daily conflict with the enemy, more especially at Havre de Grace, Georgetown, and Frederickstown. In the following year (1813), after the battle of Bladensburg, 24 Aug., in which Cockburn himself took part, in concert with his friend Major-general Ross, the joint naval and military force entered the city of Washington, virtually without resistance, and retired unmolested, after having destroyed government stores of a value differently estimated at from half a million to three millions sterling. Cockburn was the guiding spirit throughout the campaign, and was actually engaged on most occasions.

The capture of Washington seems to have been entirely suggested and planned by him, and though, from the preponderance of the land forces engaged, the larger share of the credit publicly awarded fell to Ross "of Bladensburg," Ross himself, in reporting the success, properly wrote: "To Rear-admiral Cockburn, who suggested the attack upon Washington, and who accompanied the army, I confess

Cockburn (Sir George, G.C.B.)—continued.

the greatest obligations for his cordial co-operation and advice." Still co-operating with General Ross, Cockburn, at his special request, accompanied him on his advance against Baltimore, and was with him in the paltry skirmish in which Ross received his death-wound, 12 Sept. During the rest of the year he continued the operations in the Chesapeake in the same desultory but dashing manner, while Sir Alexander Cochrance, with the greater part of the force at his disposal, attempted to carry New Orleans. He was just arranging an expedition against Savannah when, on 25 Feb., 1815, he received intelligence that peace had been concluded.

1819 A.D. [855] *BURNEY (Capt. James, F.R.S.).* A Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the early Eastern Navigations of the Russians.

With two engraved folding maps of Northern and Eastern Siberia, Bering's Straits, and Part of N. America.

First Edition. 8vo, *original boards, uncut.*

London, 1819. £2 10s.

A scarce and important work, Capt. Burney had originally intended to annex an account of the Maritime discoveries of the Russians as a supplement to his History of South Sea Discoveries, and this work contains his important researches on that subject. He accompanied Cook on his second and third voyages.

The work contains accounts of voyages by the English, Dutch, and Danes in search of the N.E. Passage to India and China; Invasion of Kamchatka, and discovery of lands in the icy seas; Various Russian Voyages and Explorations in the N.E. of Siberia; Invasion of the Kurile Islands; Description of old Siberian Charts; Voyage of Spangberg and Walton to Japan; Voyage of Bering and Tschirikow to America; The Aleutian and Fox Islands; Shalauroff's attempts to sail round N.E. Asia; Capt. Cook on the N.W. Coast of America and through Bering's Strait; Billing's Expedition into the icy sea, the Aleutian Islands, and the country of the Tschuktzki; etc.

1819 A.D. [856] *(MORTON).* Method of using Morton's Patent Slip, for hauling vessels out of the Water for repairs.

With the large folding plate.

Together with an Autograph letter from one Robt. Cockburn of Leith sending the above papers to Lord Melville. *Leith,* 1819. 18s. 6d.

1820 A.D. [857] *A NARRATIVE* of the loss of the Winterton East Indiaman, wrecked on the Coast of Madagascar in 1792; and of the Sufferings connected with that Event, Etc.

With a map and 2 engraved views of the wreck.

8vo, *half roan, uncut. Edinburgh, Waugh and Innes,* 1820. £1 5s.

The survivors of this wreck, after living for some time in Madagascar, were able to proceed to Mozambique, whence they sailed for Bombay, being, however, captured by a French Privateer and taken to Mauritius.

1820 A.D. [858] *BARLOW* (*Peter*). An Essay on Magnetic Attractions; particularly as respects the deviation of the Compass on Shipboard, occasioned by the local influence of the Guns, &c.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1820. £1 1s.

1820 A.D. [859] *THE HONOURABLE ACTIONS* of that most famous and Valiant Englishman, Edward Glemham, Esquire, latelie obtained against the Spaniards, and the Holy Leauge, in Foure sundrie Fightes. With his landing on Saint Georges Ile, . . . With his like successe against sixe Gallegoes, of which he fired two: And notable victorie in his fight with foure Gallyes, bounde for Marceellus: . . . Published for an encouragement to our English adventurers, . . .

Reprint of the 1591 edition.

8vo, *wrappers. London,* 1820. 15s.

1821 A.D. [860] *NARRATIVE OF THE LOSS OF THE ABEONA,* which was Destroyed by Fire, on the 25th of November, 1820, . . . when one hundred and twelve Individuals perished. Compiled by some of the Survivors.

8vo, pp. 40, *new half red morocco, t. e. g. Glasgow,* 1821. £1 5s.

The "Abeona" was one of the first emigrant ships to sail for South Africa.

1821 A.D. [861] *COCHELET* (*Charles*). Naufrage du Brick Français La Sophie, perdu, le 30 Mai 1819, sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique, et Captivité d'une partie des Naufragés dans le désert de Sahara.

With large folding map and various plates, some folding, of the wreck, etc.

2 vols., 8vo, *half calf. Paris,* 1821. £1 5s.

1821 A.D. [862] *INTERESTING PARTICULARS,* relative to that Great National Undertaking, the Breakwater, now constructing in Plymouth Sound.

Plate and 2 folding maps.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g.*

Devon and Plymouth Dock, 1821. 12s. 6d.

Before the construction of this famous breakwater, Admiral Lord Howe once stated that Plymouth Harbour would one day be the grave of the British Fleet!

1821 A.D. [863] *ESPINOSA TELLO (Don Josef).* Idea de la Marina Inglesa. 8vo, 67 pp., *half roan. Madrid, Imprenta Nacional,* 1821. 12s. 6d.

Contains a short history of the British Navy and a longer account of its administration and government. The author was Lt.-Gen. of the Spanish Fleet.

1822 A.D. [864] *PAIXHANS (H. J.).* Nouvelle Force Maritime.

With 7 folding plates of guns.

4to, *cloth. Paris, Bachelier,* 1822. £2 2s.

Relates to the invention of a new form of Naval Artillery, to the building of sailing and steam warships so armed, etc.

FOUNDATION OF THE NATIONAL LIFEBOAT INSTITUTION.

1823 A.D. [865] *HILLARY (Sir Wm.).* An Appeal to the British Nation, on the Humanity and Policy of forming a National Institution, for the Preservation of Lives and Property from Shipwreck.

8vo, *contemporary crimson morocco, gilt back, sides, and edges. London, Whittaker,* 1823. £2 5s.

Presentation copy from the author to Lord Amherst, Gov. Gen. of India.

1823 A.D. [866] *CRAMP (W. B.).* Narrative of a Voyage to India; of a Shipwreck on board the Lady Castlereagh, and a description of New South Wales.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. London, Phillips,* 1823. £1 1s.

1823 A.D. [867] *A DESCRIPTION* of the Ancient Vessel recently found under an old branch of the River Rother, in Kent; with various conjectures respecting her antiquity; accompanied by a Lithographic Sketch of the vessel and the Articles found in her.

8vo, *new half blue morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1823. 12s. 6d.

1824 A.D. [868] *A FEW OBSERVATIONS* upon Naval Architecture or Construction, for the purpose of proving that the present system of Admeasuring British vessels and the duty on tonnage, are injurious to the British Navy, and in every way hurtful to the encouragement of Ship Building for the purposes of Navigation and Commerce. By a Naval Officer.

12mo, *new half blue morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1824. £1 5s.

Presentation Copy from the author.

1824 A.D. [869] *AN ADDRESS* to the Officers of His Majesty's Navy. By an old Naval Surgeon.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. Dublin,* 1824. 15s.

Calling on naval officers to strictly enforce the orders forbidding the visits of prostitutes to the ships when in harbour and ably discussing the great evils arising from their visits.

1825 A.D. [870] *HILLARY (Sir Wm.).* An Appeal to the British Nation on the Humanity and Policy of forming a National Institution, for the Preservation of Lives and Property from Shipwreck.

8vo, *half blue morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1825. £1 2s. 6d.

1825 A.D. [871] *(MACGREGOR, Sir D.).* A Narrative of the Loss of the Kent East Indiaman, by Fire, in the Bay of Biscay, on the 1st March, 1825, in a Letter to a Friend. By a Passenger.

First Edition. 12mo, *half calf.*

Edinburgh, Waugh and Innes, 1825. 15s.

1825 A.D. [872] *DITTO.* The Second Edition, with additions.

12mo, *calf. Edinburgh,* 1825. 6s.

1825 A.D. [873] *DITTO.* Third Edition with additions.

12mo, *original boards, uncut. Edinburgh,* 1825. 6s.

1826 A.D. [874] *DITTO.* Fourth Edition, with additions.

12mo, *original boards, uncut. Edinburgh,* 1826. 6s.

1826 A.D. [875] *BARKER (M. H.).* Greenwich Hospital, a series of Naval Sketches, descriptive of the Life of a Man-of-War's Man. By an Old Sailor.

With 12 coloured humorous coloured plates by George Cruikshank in the original colouring, with a naval yarn concerning each.

First Issue of First Edition. 4to, *half morocco.*

London, 1826. £18 18s.

1826 A.D. [876] *DITTO.* Another copy. Second Issue.

4to, *half morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1826. £12 12s.

This issue was put on the market some years later than the first, the sheets and plates are the same, but the colouring of the plates was done later.

1826 A.D. [877] *BROOKING (Rear-Admiral).* An Account of certain Plans and Suggestions for the Improvement of the Rudder, Stern-post, and Steering Wheel, now used in the Ships of H.M. Navy. . . With a Supplementary Account of Lead Sheathing.

With folding plate.

8vo, pp. VIII, 76, *new half vermilion morocco, t.e.g.*

Plymouth, Rowe, 1826. £1 10s.

1827 A.D. [878] *JONES (Paul).* The Life and History of Paul Jones, the English Corsair; giving an Account of the Extraordinary Perils, Escapes, and Voyages, of that Bold and Determined Pirate and Smuggler.

With coloured folding plate of "Paul Jones the English Corsair shooting his Lieutenant for attempting to strike his Colours."

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t.e.g.*

London, Dean and Munday (1827). £12 12s.

A very scarce chap-book. The paper is watermarked with the date 1827.

1827 A.D. [879] *VERNON (G.).* Observations respecting His Majesty's Ship Columbine.

12mo, *new half blue morocco, t.e.g.* (*England,* 1827). £1 5s.

Presentation Copy from author to Capt. Wellesley of H.M.S. Sapphire. A scarce privately printed pamphlet.

1827 A.D. [880] *BOYS (Capt. Ed., R.N.).* Narrative of a Captivity and Adventures in France and Flanders, between the Years 1803 and 1809. By Captain Edward Boys, R.N., late a Midshipman of His Majesty's Ship Phoebe.

With 5 plates.

8vo, *half calf, gilt. London, Richard Long,* 1827. £1 1s.

The author was taken prisoner whilst in charge of a prize taken off Toulon by H.M.S. Phoebe. By his capture the warship was able to escape. After six years of captivity he managed to escape to England.

1828 A.D. [881] (*PAEZ DE LA CADENA, Sebastian*). Partes y Oficios referentes al Combate sostenido el 10 de febrero de 1828 entre los buques de S.M. bergantin "Marte," y bergantin goleta "Amalia" y el del gobierno insurgente de Mexico nombrado el "Guerrero"; y el del siguiente dia 11 entre el espresado bergantin "Guerrero." y la fragata de S.M. "la Lealtad" de que resultó el apresamiento de aquel.

Vignette of a ship on title, and decorative border of anchors.

Small 4to, *Spanish calf. Havana, J. S. Boloña,* 1828. £2 18s.

1828 A.D. [882] *MILNE (John).* Plans for the Floating Off, of Stranded Vessels, and for raising those that have foundered; with an improved method of carrying vessels over banks in shallow water.

With 2 curious plates of divers and salvage operations.

8vo, *half blue morocco, t.e.g. Edinburgh,* 1828. £1 10s.

1828 A.D. [883] *GRIFFITHS (Capt. A. J., R.N.).* Observations on Some Points of Seamanship; with Practical Hints on Naval Oeconomy, &c., &c.

8vo, *boards, uncut. Portsmouth,* 1828. £1 5s.

Contains a mass of interesting information.

1828 A.D. [884] *RALFE (James).* The Battle of Navarin, compared with other Important Naval Events; justifying, by analogy, the Conduct of Sir Edward Codrington, shewing his right to the thanks of Parliament, and the Propriety of granting Pecuniary Compensation to the Men.

8vo, 44 pp., *new half blue morocco, t.e.g.*

London, Whitmore and Fenn (1828). £1 5s.

Ralfe was the author of the famous "Naval Chronology."

1828 A.D. [885] *CLAXTON (Lt. C.).* The Naval Monitor; containing many useful hints for both the Public and Private conduct of the Young Gentlemen in, or entering, that Profession, in all its branches; in the course of which, and under the remarks on Gunnery, are some observations on the Naval Actions with America, etc.

Small 8vo, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1828. £1 1s.

1828 A.D. [886] *FINCHAN (Fred).* A Compendium of the Medicinal Properties of the Chlorides of Lime and Soda: and of their uses in destroying noxious effluvia, and preserving health on board ships and in warm climates.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1828. 12s. 6d.

1829 A.D. [887] *FINCHAM (John).* On Masting Ships, and Mast Making: Giving some of the principles on which the Masting of Ships depends: With the Practical Operations of Mast Making. Intended for the use of the Students in the Royal Naval College, and School of Naval Architecture.

With 4 folding plates of diagrams.

8vo, *original boards, uncut.*

London, Whittaker, Treacher, and Arnot, 1829. £6 10s.

1829 A.D. [888] (*GLASCOCK, Wm.*). Sailors and Saints; or Matrimonial Manoeuvres. By the Author of the "Naval Sketch Book."

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *contemporary half morocco gilt.*

London, 1829. £2 2s.

1829 A.D. [889] (*CUNNINGHAM, Admiral*). A Narrative of Occurrences that took place during the Mutiny at the Nore, in the Months of May and June, 1797; with a few observations upon the impressment of Seamen, and the advantages of those who are employed in His Majesty's Navy; also on the necessity and useful operations of the articles of War.

8vo, pp. xii, 143, *original calf.*

Chatham, Burrill, 1829. £2 2s.

With inscription "From Admiral Cunningham with whom I had sailed in the Clyde in July, 1796, M(ansfield)," and with bookplate of the Earl of Mansfield.

1829 A.D. [890] *O-SCANLAN* (*Timoteo*). Cartilla Practica de Construccion Naval, dispuesta en forma de Vocabulario, con algunos apéndices, y las nomenclaturas francesa, inglesa é italiana, con su correspondencia en castellano; para uso de los principiantes en este ramo tan esencial de la marina.

With a folding table.

Small 4to, pp. xvi, 283, *wrappers, uncut.*

Madrid, Don Miguel de Burgos, 1829. £1 15s.

1829 A.D. [891] *THE LIFE OF A MIDSHIPMAN,* a Tale founded on facts: and intended to correct an injudicious predilection in boys for the Life of a Sailor.

Engraved frontispiece.

8vo, *original boards, uncut.*

London, Colburn and Bentley, 1829. £1 5s.

1829 A.D. [892] *COLLINGWOOD* (*G. L. Newnham*). A Selection from the Public and Private Correspondence of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood: interspersed with Memoirs of his life.

Engraved portrait and plan of Trafalgar.

8vo, *contemporary polished calf. London,* 1829. £1 1s.

1829 A.D. [893] *LIFE ON BOARD A MAN-OF-WAR;* including a full account of the Battle of Navarino. By a British Seaman.

12mo, *original boards, uncut. Glasgow,* 1829. 12s. 6d.

1830 A.D. [894] *THE ROYAL NORTHERN YACHT CLUB.*

Very fine aquatint in colours by E. Duncan after W. Clark.

Depicting an animated scene; the Yachts flying various flags; numerous small boats filled with spectators. Circa 1830.

Size 15¾ by 23¼ inches, with margins. £42

1830 A.D. [895] *BOTHWAY (Joseph, R.N.).* Mechanical Improvements connected with the Royal Navy . . . 1814 to 1830, etc., which have been submitted to the several public boards, etc.

12mo, *new half blue morocco, t.e.g. Devonport,* 1830. £1 5s.

1830 A.D. [896] *(GLASCOCK, Capt. W. N.).* Tales of a Tar, with Characteristic Anecdotes. By one of the Authors of "the Naval Sketch Book."

First Edition. 8vo, *original cloth. London,* 1830. £1 5s.

With the cancelled pages 89-90.

1830 A.D. [897] *LIHOU (Capt. John, R.N.).* Facts and Observations on the Danger and difficulties attending the present mode of hanging Ships' Rudders. Together with a description of an improved patented plan for repairing and reshipping their rudders at sea.

With diagrams.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1830. £1 5s.

1831 A.D. [898] *THE PICKLE AND THE BOLADORA.*

Aquatint by E. Duncan after W. J. Huggins.

Size 12¾ by 18 inches, with margins. 1831. £7 7s.

On June 6, 1829, Lt. John B. B. M'Hardy, in command of the schooner *Pickle*, 3 guns, manned by 30 men and 6 boys, fell in with the famous slaver *Boladora* mounting 2 long 18's and 2 long 12's, and having 60 men besides armed negroes on board. After a very close action lasting 80 minutes the slaver was captured.

1831 A.D. [899] *FAIRBURN (Wm., Engineer).* Remarks on Canal Navigation, illustrative of the Advantages of the use of steam, as a moving power on Canals, etc.

With 5 interesting folding plates of early steam vessels.

8vo, *new half green morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1831. £2 2s.

1831 A.D. [900] *MACKAY (Wm., Second Officer).* Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Juno, on the Coast of Aracan, 1795; and of the singular preservation of fourteen of her company on the wreck, without food, during a period of 23 days.

12mo, *new half brown levant morocco, t.e.g.*

Edinburgh, 1831. £1 10s.

1831 A.D. [901] *BOTHWAY (Joseph, R.N.).* Mechanical Improvements connected with the Royal Navy, which have been submitted to the Honourable Admiralty, Navy, Trinity and India Boards, and, also, to the several Commissioners of Plymouth Dock Yard . . . 1814-30.

Large folding plate.

12mo, *new half blue morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1831. £1 10s.

1831 A.D. [902] *WILLAUMEZ (Vice-Admiral).* Dictionnaire de Marine.

With 8 large folding plates containing numerous illustrations of different sailing vessels, their rigging, masts, etc., and coloured flags.

8vo, *wrappers, uncut. Paris,* 1831. £1 10s.

1832 A.D. [903] *JAL (A.).* Scènes de la Vie Maritime.

With 3 plates.

3 vols., 8vo, *half calf. Paris, Gosselin,* 1832. £1 10s.

A series of Naval and Nautical Sketches and Essays by a great French naval authority.

1832 A.D. [904] *MARRYAT (Capt.).* Newton Forster; or, the Merchant Service.

3 vols., 8vo, *cloth. London,* 1832. £1 5s.

1832 A.D. [905] *BALLINGALL (James).* The Mercantile Navy Improved; or, a Plan for the greater safety of lives and property in Steam vessels, Packets, Smacks, and Yachts.

With 7 folding plates.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1832. £1 1s.

1832 A.D. [906] *BRINDLEY (Robt.).* A Compendium of Naval Architecture.

With 6 plates.

12mo, *cloth. Devonport, Hearle* (1832). 18s.

1833 A.D. [907] *JONES* (*Paul*). The Life of Paul Jones, the Pirate, one of the principal Characters in the celebrated Novel, "The Pilot," by Sir Walter Scott, Bart. With some highly interesting particulars of Captain Gustavus Cunningham, another Pirate, contemporary with Paul Jones.

With coloured folding plate in five compartments.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t.e.g., by Rivière.*

London, Hodgson and Co., c. 1833 (*Date of watermark*). £12 12s.

1833 A.D. [908] *PENN* (*Granville*). Memorials of the Professional Life and Times of Sir William Penn, Knt. Admiral and General of the Fleet, during the Interregnum; Admiral, and Commissioner of the Admiralty and Navy, after the Restoration. From 1644 to 1670.

With 3 portraits and 2 other plates.

2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt. London,* 1833. £1 15s.

Admiral Penn was instrumental in the capture of Jamaica, and was the father of the famous founder of Pennsylvania, many details concerning whom are contained in this work.

1833 A.D. [909] *BLAKE* (*R. F. S., of the Royal Dockyard, Portsmouth*). Descriptions of various plans for the Improvement of Naval Architecture, with illustrative sketches.

With 4 folding plates.

8vo, *half red morocco. London,* 1833. £1 10s.

1833 A.D. [910] *SERVICE AFLOAT*: comprising the Personal Narrative of a Naval Officer employed during the Late War; and the Journal of an Officer engaged in the late Surveying Expedition under the Command of Captain Owen, on the Western Coast of Africa.

2 vols in 1, thick 8vo, *original cloth.*

London, Bentley, 1833. £1 1s.

1834 A.D. [911] *VIEW OF THE GRAND FLEET* in the order of sailing under the command of Admiral Earl Howe in 1790.

Aquatint in colours by R. Havell.

Size 10¼ by 20¾ inches, with margins. 1834. £7 7s.

1834 A.D. [912] *MARRYAT* (*Captain*). Peter Simple.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *contemporary half morocco, gilt.*

London, Saunders and Otley, 1834. £2 2s.

1834 A.D. [913] *MARRYAT* (*Capt.*). Jacob Faithful.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *contemporary half morocco, gilt. London,* 1834. £2 2s.

1834 A.D. [914] *NARRATIVE* of the Loss of the Hon. East India Company's Ship Duke of York, in the Bay of Bengal, on the 21st May, 1833. By an Officer of the ship.

12mo, *original cloth. Edinburgh,* 1834. 15s.

1835 A.D. [915] KING (Sir Richard, 1730-1806). Portrait.

Half length, directed and looking to front, naval uniform, and decorations, ships in background.

Mezzotint by C. Turner after Saunders.

Size 19¾ by 14 inches, with margins. 1835. £4 4s.

First Baronet. Admiral. In command of the landing party at the capture of Calcutta and Hoogly, 1757. Governor and Commander-in-Chief at Newfoundland, 1792.

1835 A.D. [916] *TUPPER* (*Ferdinand Brock*). Family Records; containing Memoirs of Major-Gen. Sir I. Brock; Lt. E. W. Tupper, R.N., and Col. Wm. de Vic Tupper; with notices of Maj. Gen. Tupper and Lt. C. Tupper, R.N. To which are added the Life of Te-Cum-Seh, a Memoir of Col. Havilland Le Mesurier, etc.

Front. of Brock's Monument on Queenston Heights, Upper Canada; and 2 other plates.

8vo, *original cloth. Guernsey* (*Channel Islands*), 1835. £2 2s.

Largely relates to various Canadian matters and naval memoirs. Fine copy of a scarce semi-privately printed work. Presentation Copy.

1835 A.D. [917] *MARRYAT* (*Captain*). The Progress of a Midshipman exemplified in the career of Master Blockhead, in seven plates and frontispiece.

Series of 8 humorous mezzotint plates (uncoloured) by George Cruikshank after drawings by Captain Marryat.

Folio. *London,* 1835. £1 15s.

These plates were first issued in 1821.

1835 A.D. [918] (*BARKER, M. H.*). Tough Yarns; a series of Naval Tales and Sketches to please all hands, from the Swabs on the Shoulders down to the Swabs on the Head.

With engraved plates by George Cruikshank.

First Edition. 12mo, original cloth.

London, Effingham Wilson, 1835. £1 16s.

This work is dedicated to Capt. Marryat. A large number of copies of the first edition are supposed to have been destroyed by fire.

1835 A.D. [919] *MARRYAT* (*Capt.*). The Pacha of Many Tales.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1835. £1 1s.

1836 A.D. [920] *MARRYAT* (*Capt.*). Mr. Midshipman Easy.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *calf. London,* 1836. £3 3s.

Copy formerly belonging to Darcy Lever, the author of the *Young Sea-Officer's Sheet Anchor*, with his signature on the title-page of Vol. I.

1836 A.D. [921] [*BARKER* (*M. H.*)]. Land and Sea Tales. By the Old Sailor.

With engraved plates by George Cruikshank.

First Edition. 2 vols., 12mo, *half calf, original covers bound in.*

London, Effingham Wilson, 1836. £3 3s.

1836 A.D. [922] *MARRYAT* (*Capt.*). Japhet, in search of a Father.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1836. £1 5s.

1836 A.D. [923] *A DIARY* of the Wreck of His Majesty's Ship Challenger, on the Western Coast of South America, in May, 1835. With an account of the subsequent encampment of the officers and crew during a period of seven weeks, on the South Coast of Chili. With an Appendix.

Large folding view of the wreck and encampment, large folding view of the Leubu Camp, and two plans.

8vo, *cloth, uncut. London,* 1836. £1 5s.

Containing also short particulars of the total destruction of the City of Concepcion by earthquake, which had occurred a few weeks previously.

1836 A.D. [924] *DICKINSON (Capt. Thomas, R.N.).* A Narrative of the Operations for the recovery of the public stores and treasure sunk in H.M.S. Thetis, at Cape Frio, on the Coast of Brazil, on the 5th December, 1830. To which is prefixed a concise account of the loss of that ship.

With 5 plates, including a view of Thetis Cove, and of the salvage operations, and various plans.

8vo, *original cloth. London, Longman,* 1836. £1 1s.

Sabin, 20076. Not in Rodrigues, *Bibliotheca Brasiliense.*

H.M. Frigate Thetis, Capt. Burgess, was carried on to the rocks at Cape Frio, near Rio de Janeiro by a current, when she was believed to be 40 miles from the shore. She was returning to England from Rio de Janeiro with a shipment of gold and silver bars, and other treasure. Salvage operations were carried out by H.M.S. Lightning, Capt. Dickinson, and use was made of the diving bell. Much of the treasure was recovered.

1836 A.D. [925] *PHILLIPPS (H. Cranmer).* Observations on Capt. Rohde's Universal Sea Language; in which it is compared with a code of Universal Signals, proposed by H. Cranmer Phillipps, R.N., with a description of the latter work.

With numerous illustrations.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. London,* 1836. £1 1s.

1836 A.D. [926] *MARRYAT (Capt.).* The Pirate and the Three Cutters.

With 20 illustrations by Clarkson Stanfield.

First Edition. 8vo, *calf. London,* 1836. 18s.

1836-8 A.D. [927] *TALES OF TRAVELLERS;* or, a view of the World.

With an illustration to each weekly part.

117 parts in 2 vols., 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1836-8. £1 15s.

Includes various sea tales :—Adventures with Sharks; Crossing the Arctic Circle; An Adventure at Sea; *Death of Captain Cook;* The Robinson Crusoe of the Arctic Regions; *Story of Alexander Selkirk;* Extraordinary Adventures of an English Mariner, capture of the "John and Anne" by pirates near Swan Island; Wreck of the Meduse; *Wreck of the Stirling Castle in Australia; Voyage in Search of the Survivors of the Charles Eaton, in Australia;* Sufferings of a Shipwrecked party in S. Africa; Wreck of the Litchfield; *Wilson's Account of the Peiew Islands;* Wreck of Ensign Prenties on Cape Breton; The Malay Pirates; The Gale; Capture of a Portuguese Merchantman by Pirates; Rattlin' the Reefer; Jack's Return; A Naval Duel; A Passage in the Life of a Sailor; etc.

1837 A.D. [928] *MARRYAT (Captain).* Peter Simple.

The First Illustrated edition, with 12 plates, drawn and etched by Buss.

3 vols., post 8vo, *clean in original cloth, very slightly repaired. London,* 1837. £10 10s.

Copy formerly belonging to Darcy Lever, author of *The Young Sea Officers' Sheet-Anchor,* with his signature in Vol. I.

1837 A.D. [929] *BRENTON (Ed. P., Capt. R.N.).* The Naval History of Great Britain, from the Year 1783 to 1836. A New and Greatly Improved Edition.

Illustrated with Portraits, Plans, etc.

2 vols., 8vo, *full calf. London,* 1837. £1 15s.

1837 A.D. [930] *RATTENBURY (John).* Memoirs of a Smuggler, compiled from his Diary and Journal; containing the principal events in the life of John Rattenbury, of Beer, Devonshire, commonly called "The Rob Roy of the West."

Portrait and folding map. Scarce.

Small 8vo, *original cloth. Sidmouth, J. Harvey,* 1837. £1 5s.

1837 A.D. [931] *MARRYAT (Capt.).* Snarleyyow, or the Dog Friend.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *old half calf.*

London, Colburn, 1837. £1 1s.

A naval tale of the 1700 period.

1838 A.D. [932] *(HOWARD, the Hon. G. G., Lt. R.N.).* Outward Bound; or a Merchant's Adventures.

First Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, uncut, t.e.g.*

London, 1838. £3 15s.

The author was a friend of Capt. Marryat's, who was partly responsible for the publication of his novels, and to whom they are sometimes ascribed.

1838 A.D. [933] *FOX (Ebenezer).* The Revolutionary Adventures of Ebenezer Fox of Roxbury, Massachusetts.

With portrait of Ebenezer Fox.

12mo, *original boards, uncut. Boston,* 1838. £2 2s.

Sabin, 25344. A curious little volume of Naval Memoirs. The author served in the U.S.A. Navy during the War of Independence.

1838 A.D. [934] *ROSS (Sir John, Capt. R.N.).* Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral Lord de Saumarez. From original papers in possession of the family.

Portraits, charts, and several very fine plates of naval engagements.

2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary polished calf, gilt. London,* 1838. £1 15s.

1838 A.D. [935] *TOWN (Ithiel).* Atlantic Steam-Ships. Some ideas and Statements, the result of considerable reflection on the subject of Navigating the Atlantic Ocean with Steam-ships of large tonnage: . . . Also the arrival, description, and departure of the two first British Steam-Ships Sirius, and Great Western, etc.

With woodcut plates of the "Sirius" and "Great Western."

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g. New York,* 1838. £1 5s.

1838 A.D. [936] *BARROW (Sir John).* The Life of Richard Earl Howe, K.G., Admiral of the Fleet, and General of Marines.

With portrait.

8vo, *cloth. London,* 1838. 10s. 6d.

1838 A.D. [937] *THE STEAMSHIP "WILBERFORCE,"* in three Positions. With a View of the Port and Town of Hull.

Aquatint in colours by R. G. Reeve after J. Ward.

Size 18 by 27 inches, with margins. 1838.

Brilliant impression and in perfect condition. £31 10s.

1839 A.D. [938] *THE STEAMSHIPS VIVID AND WATERWITCH,* off Orfordness in a breeze.

Aquatint by R. G. and A. W. Reeve.

Size 18 by 27 inches, with margins. 1839. £9 9s.

1839 A.D. [939] *WHITEHEAD (C.).* Lives and Exploits of English Highwaymen, Pirates and Robbers, drawn from the most authentic sources, and brought down to the present time.

With 16 illustrations.

12mo, *original cloth, gilt, uncut. London,* 1839. £1 10s.

1839 A.D. [940] *BARROW (Sir John).* The Life of George Lord Anson, Admiral of the Fleet; Vice-Admiral of Great Britain, and First Lord Commissioner to the Admiralty, previous to, and during, the Seven Years' War.

With engraved portrait.

8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt. London,* 1839. £1 1s.

1839 A.D. [941] *FUSCONI (Cav. Annesio).* Memoria Archeologico-Idraulica sulla nave dell' Imperator Tiberio.

With a large folding plate.

8vo, *half calf, gilt. Rome,* 1839. 10s. 6d.

Account of salvage operations for the recovery of the famous state barge of the Emperor Tiberius from Lake Nemi, work which is now being completed.

1840 A.D. [942] *BRIK, BATIMENT DE L'ETAT AU RADOUB.*
Lithographed by Lemercier after F. Perrot.
Size 12¼ by 17¼ inches, with margins. *C.* 1840. £1 10s.
A French brig being caulked in a graving dock.

1840 A.D. [943] *MARRYAT* (*Capt.*). Poor Jack.
With illustrations by Clarkson Stanfield, R.A.
First Edition. *Half calf. London,* 1840. 18s.

1840 A.D. [944] *MOORE* (*Hamilton*). Nautical Sketches.
With plates.
8vo, *original cloth, uncut. London,* 1840. 10s. 6d.

1841 A.D. [945] *CAPTURE OF AMOY,* on the Coast of China, on the 26th August, 1841. (3 plates).

Successful attack of Her Majesty's combined Forces . . upon the Heights of Chusan on the 1st of October, 1841.

Set of four aquatints in colours by H. A. Papprill after Capt. R. B. Crawford.

Size 9½ by 21⅞ inches, with margins. 1842.

Choice impressions of this rare set, purely printed in colours, and with the Chusan plate, which is often missing from the set. £52 10s.

The squadron included twenty-one transports, having on board two thousand seven hundred troops, drawn from the 18th, 19th, 55th, and 26th regiments of foot. On August 24, Amoy was reconnoitred, and on the following day the strong Chinese works were bombarded. Not much impression was made on the batteries, which were admirably constructed, but when the troops assaulted there was little resistance; and on the 26th Amoy surrendered, the batteries were dismantled, and about five hundred guns destroyed.

1841 A.D. [946] *DIBDIN* (*Thos.*). Songs, Naval and National.
With engraved plates by George Cruikshank.
12mo, *original cloth, uncut. London,* 1841. £1 15s.

1842 A.D. [947] *KEPPEL* (*Thos.*). The Life of Augustus Viscount Keppel, Admiral of the White, and First Lord of the Admiralty, in 1782-3.
With engraved portrait.
2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt. London,* 1842. £1 10s.

1843 A.D. [948] *BARROW (J.).* The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Admiral Sir Francis Drake, Knt. With numerous original letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen and great Officers of State; compiled from MSS. in the State Paper Office, British Museum, and the Archives of Madrid, never before published.

With a facsimile letter and vignette portrait on title.

8vo, *contemporary polished calf, gilt. London,* 1843. £1 5s.

1843 A.D. [949] *STIRLING (W.).* Narrative of the Wreck of the Ship Tiger, of Liverpool (Captain Edward Searight), on the Desert Island of Astova, on the morning of the 12th of August, 1836; with some particulars respecting the ship, the residence of the crew on the island, and their subsequent deliverance.

8vo, *original cloth. Exeter, W. Roberts,* 1843. £1 1s.

A scarce narrative, privately printed for circulation among the author's friends. The Island of Astove is in the Indian Ocean near Madegascar, and was very notorious for shipwrecks.

1844-9 A.D. [950] *O'REILLY (Admiral Montague F.).* H.M. Albion, 90 guns, at Plymouth, with a hulk lying alongside.

Original water-colour drawing very beautifully and delicately executed.

Size 14 by 8 inches. *In lined mount. Circa* 1844.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVI bottom). £10 10s.

Rear-Admiral Montagu Frederic O'Reilly was born in 1822. He entered the Royal Naval College in 1835 and embarked, in Feb. 1837, as a volunteer on board H.M.S. "Pelorus" 16, Capt. Fras. Harding, in which vessel he was wrecked at Port Essington, Australia, on 25 Nov. 1839. In 1841 he joined the "Druid" 44 and took part in the operations in China, assisting at the capture of Amoy and Golongsoo. He passed his examination in 1842 and was appointed Mate of the "Excellency" gunnery-ship at Portsmouth. He next served in the "Albion" 90 off Lisbon, and then in the "Actaeon" 26 on the African Coast in 1845. The following year he was appointed Lieutenant of the "Lily" for the suppression of the Slave trade. He next served as Lieutenant of the "Castor" during the Kaffir War and on the "Bellerophon" 78 in the Mediterranean. On the outbreak of the Crimea War he was made 1st Lt. of the "Retribution" in the Black Sea, and was specially mentioned for his services at the reconnoitre of Sebastopol on 6 Jan. 1854, on which occasion he rendered very special service by his drawings and sketches for which he received the thanks of the Admiralty. At the bombardment of Odessa on 22 April, 1854, he was wounded.

On 10 May, 1856, O'Reilly was appointed Commander of the "Lapwing" 4 guns, a screw steam gun-vessel of 200 h.p. Whilst in command of this vessel he was nearly capsized in the Mediterranean during a severe storm in April 1861, but saved his vessel by throwing overboard his guns and shot. On June 23, 1862, he was promoted to Captain, and retired with that rank on 1 April, 1870. On 9 March, 1878, he became Rear-Admiral, on the retired list, and died on 20 May, 1888.

Admiral O'Reilly showed considerable talent as a water-colour artist, and in 1856 a Series of 12 water-colours by him, drawn during the service of H.M.S. "Retribution" during the Crimea War, was published in a folio volume.

1844-9 A.D. [951] *O'REILLY* (*Admiral*). H.M.S. Albion, 90 guns, off Lisbon, 1844.

Original water-colour drawing, size 9 by 6 inches, with lined mount. 1844. £3 3s.

1844-9 A.D. [952] *O'REILLY* (*Admiral*). H.M.S. Actaeon entering Madeira, May, 1845.

Well executed original drawing in sepia wash, size 9½ by 6½ inches. In lined mount. 1845. £4 10s.

1844-9 A.D. [953] *O'REILLY* (*Admiral M. F.*). H.M.S. Ganges, 84 guns, Henry Smith, Captain, in Salamis Bay, Greece, 1849.

Very finely executed original water-colour drawing, with description on back.

Size 10½ by 8½ inches. With a lined mount. 1849.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVI, top). £12 12s.

1844 A.D. [954] *MILES* (*Lt. L., R.N.*). An Epitome, Historical and Statistical, descriptive of the Royal Naval Service of England.

With 8 coloured plates of types of warships and various illustrations of naval flags, pendants and ensigns.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, uncut, t.e.g., by Rivière, with the original covers bound in. London, Nattali,* 1844. £7 10s.

1845 A.D. [955] *JONES* (*Paul*). The Life, Voyages, and Sea Battles of that Celebrated Seaman, Commodore Paul Jones.

With folding coloured plate depicting five events in the life of Paul Jones. With a two line border to title.

Small 8vo, *half levant morocco gilt, t.e.g.*

Derby, Thomas Richardson, circa 1845. £10 10s.

1846 A.D. [956] *DITTO*. Another issue. Without any border to title. With the original printed wrappers bound in.

Derby, Thos Richardson, c. 1846. £10 10s.

1846 A.D. [957] *FERNANDES* (*Francisco Liborio*). Descripçaõ do Naufragio do Brigue S. Joaô Baptista.

Folio, 4 pp., *unbound, as issued.*

Para, Brazil, Santos and Filhos, 1846. £1 1s.

Account of the wreck of the brig "S. Joaô Baptista" on the coast of Guiana, whilst bound from Para to Lisbon.

1847 A.D. [958] *BARROW* (*Sir John*). An Auto-Biographical Memoir of Sir John Barrow, Bart., late of the Admiralty; including Reflections, Observations, and Reminiscences at home and abroad, from early life to advanced age.

With engraved portrait.

8vo, *contemporary polished calf, gilt. London,* 1847. £1 1s.

1849 A.D. [959] *BRADY* (*Wm., Sailing Master, U.S.N.*). The Kedge-Anchor; or, Young Sailors' Assistant.

With 70 illustrations of types of sailing vessel, rigging, masts, spars, etc.

Thick 8vo, *cloth. New York,* 1849. £3 3s.

1848 A.D. [960] *BARROW* (*John*). The Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir William Sidney Smith, G.C.B.

With 2 portraits and 2 folding plans of Siege of Acre and Toulon harbour.

2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary polished calf, gilt.*

London, 1848. £1 10s.

1849-1901 A.D. [961] *NAUTICAL HANDBOOKS* published by Messrs. John Weale, Virtue and Co., etc.

With many illustrations.

11 vols., small 8vo, *original cloth. London,* 1849-1901. £4 4s.

Comprising :—

Peake (James). Rudiments of Naval Architecture. 1849. Ditto, edition of 1867.
Murray (Robt.). Rudimentary Treatise on Marine Engines and Steam Vessels. 1852.
Jeans (H. W.). Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. 1853.
Kipping (Robt.). Elemeneary Treatise on Sails and Sail-making. 1866.
Kipping (Robt.). Rudimentary Treatise on Masting, Mast-making, and Rigging. 1871.
Greenwood (James). Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. 1868.
"Tom Bowling." The Book of Knots. 1866.
Peacock (Capt. Geo.). A Treatise on Ships' Cables. 1873.
Delbos (Leon). Nautical Terms. 1889.
Burney (Capt. C.). The Young Seaman's Manual and Rigger's Guide. 1901.

1850 A.D. [962] *JONES (Paul).* The Life, Voyages, and Sea Battles of that Celebrated Seaman, Commodore Paul Jones, still remembered by some of the old Inhabitants now living in Wapping . . . Also, a short account of John Metcalf, commonly known as Blind Jack of Knaresborough.

Small 8vo, *original wrappers, uncut, enclosed in buckram case.*

Howden, Yorkshire, W. F. Pratt (1850). £8 10s.

The wrapper bears the imprint London, Jones & Company.

1851 A.D. [963] *THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM SHIP "ASIA,"* 2,800 tons, 800 horse power.

Lithograph by T. G. Dutton after S. Walters.

Size 16 by 23¾ inches, with margins. 1851. £31 10s.

1851 A.D. [964] *FINCHAM (John).* A History of Naval Architecture.

With 58 plates of early sailing vessels, ship construction, sterns, timbers, etc., and several early steam vessels.

8vo, *cloth. London,* 1851. £2 10s.

1853 A.D. [965] *THE CUTTER YACHT "PHANTOM,"* 25 tons.

Coloured lithograph by T. G. Dutton; this lithograph also shows the Yachts *Avalon, Una and Sheldrake.*

Size 12 by 18¼ inches, with margins. 1853. £4 4s.

1854 A.D. [966] *FINCHAM (John).* A Treatise on Masting Ships and Mast Making.

Third edition, considerably enlarged.

With the rare large folio atlas containing four double-page plates:—I. Various types of sailing vessels. II. Various vessels, illustrative of the Masts and Sails. III. and IV. Ships' Masts and Spars.

8vo, *original black roan, rebacked with ship tooling, and folio, original half roan. London, Whittaker and Co.,* 1854. £7 10s.

1854 A.D. [967] *BARKER (M. H.).* Floating Remembrances and Sketches of a Sea Life. By the Old Sailor.

12mo, *cloth, gilt. London,* 1854. £1 1s.

1855 A.D. [968] *DANA (R. H.).* The Seaman's Manual; containing a treatise on Practical Seamanship.

With 4 plates.

12mo, *cloth. London, Moxon,* 1855. 12s. 6d.

1856 A.D. [969] *DAHLGREN (J. A.).* Boat Armament of the U.S. Navy.

With coloured folding frontispiece of Debarkation in Japan of boat-howitzers, and various plates of ship's guns, etc.

8vo, *half roan. Philadelphia,* 1856. £1 10s.

1857 A.D. [970] *ELK, STAG and LYNX.*

Messrs. Burns, Glasgow and Belfast. Royal Mail Steam Packets.

Tinted lithograph by T. G. Dutton after Wm. Clark.

Size 14½ by 22½ inches, with margins. 1857. £8 8s.

1857 A.D. [971] *DANA (R. H.).* The Seaman's Friend: containing a Treatise on Practical Seamanship, with plates; a Dictionary of Sea Terms; Customs and Usages of the Merchant Service; Laws relating to the Practical Duties of Master and Mariners.

With 5 plates.

Small 8vo, *original cloth. Boston,* 1857. £1 5s.

1858 A.D [972] *ROBINSON (Rear-Adm. Hercules).* Sea Drift.

With portrait and 3 plans.

8vo, *original cloth. Portsea, T. Hinton,* 1858. £1 5s.

An interesting volume of naval memoirs, includes a long account of an expedition sent to hunt for a treasure supposed to have been buried on the Salvages (between the Canaries and Madeira) by some Spanish galleons in 1804, and also particulars concerning the battle of Trafalgar. Relates partly to Madeira.

1860 A.D. [973] *DUNDONALD (Thos., Tenth Earl of).* The Autobiography of a Seaman.

With 4 charts.

2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut. London,* 1860. £1 1s.

The famous Naval Memoirs of Lord Dundonald.

1860 A.D. [974] *DITTO.* A presentation copy from the author to Capt. May, R.N., with signed inscription.

2 vols., 8vo, *half morocco by Rivière, uncut, t.e.g.*

London, 1860. £5 5s.

1862 A.D. [975] *REPORTS* of the Naval Engagements on the Mississippi River, resulting in the capture of Forts Jackson and St. Philip and the City of New Orleans, and the Destruction of the Rebel Naval Flotilla.

Coloured plates of the ironclad ram *Louisiana* and the burning of the ram *Manassas,* and a folding map.

8vo, *original cloth. Washington,* 1862. £3 3s.

Presentation Copy from G. V. Fox, Asst. Secretary of the U.S.A. Navy, who was later instrumental in securing Alaska for the U.S.A.

1866 A.D. [976] *THE STEAM SHIP "MOOLTAN."*

Lithograph in colours by and after T. G. Dutton.

Size 16 by 23½ inches, with margins. *Circa* 1866. £10 10s.

"To the Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Company, this Print of their Iron Screw Steam Ship."

1868 A.D. [977] *NARES (G. S., Commander, R.N.).* Seamanship; including names of principal parts of a Ship; Masts, Sails, Yards, &c., Knots and Splices; fittings of Standing Rigging; Rigging of Masts, etc.

With 350 illustrations and coloured flags, etc.

8vo, *cloth. Portsmouth and London,* 1868. £1 1s.

1869 A.D. [978] *"HINDOSTAN" AND "CHINA."*

Passenger steamers built by Messrs. I. Wigham Richardson and Co., of Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Tinted lithograph.

Size 15¼ by 24¼ inches, with margins. 1869. £8 8s.

1870 A.D. [979] *A FULL AND GENUINE HISTORY* of the Inhuman and Unparalleled Murders of Mr. Wm. Galley, a custom-house officer, and Mr. Daniel Chater, a shoemaker, by fourteen notorious smugglers, with the trials and executions of seven of the bloody criminals, at Chichester.

With 7 plates.

8vo, half roan. *Brighton and Worthing, circa* 1870. 10s. 6d.

1874 A.D. [980] *ROYAL THAMES YACHT CLUB.* Ocean match from Nore to Dover, for the Queen's Cup, June 24, 1874.

Two tinted lithographs by Maclure and Macdonald after C. R. Rickett, showing the Start and Finish of the race. The Yachts taking part were the *Cetonia, Gwendolin, Arrow, Kriemhilda, Egeria* and *Florinda.*

Size 15 by 27 inches, with margins. 1874. The pair, £12 12s.

1875 A.D. [981] *THE ROYAL NAVY;* lithographed in colours, in a series of illustrations from original drawings.

Series of 24 coloured plates of warship of the sailing, early steam, and the transition period.

4to, *cloth. London and Portsmouth,* 1875. £1 5s.

1885 A.D. [982] *PAASCH (H.).* From Keel to Truck. A Marine Dictionary in English, French, and German . . . for the use of Ship-Owners, etc.

With a large number of types of sailing and steam vessels, construction of iron ships, sails, and tackle, masts and rigging, ships' engines, etc.

8vo, *half morocco, t.e.g., by Rivière. Antwerp,* 1885. £1 15s.

In its way this work is considered quite a classic and contains an immense amount of interesting information concerning ship construction.

1889 A.D. [983] *LA MARINE FRANCAISE DE NOS JOURS.* Cuirassés-Croiseurs-Transports-Torpilleurs. Types principaux de la Marine Marchande.

Vignette title and complete series of 50 plates illustrating various types of French battleships and Merchant Marine.

Oblong folio, half morocco.

Paris, Challamel (1889). £2 2s.

1890 A.D. [984] *DEFOE (Daniel).* An Account of the Conduct and Proceedings of the Pirate Gow, the original of Sir Walter Scott's Captain Cleveland. Reprinted from the original edition, with preface and notes.

8vo, *original half buckram. London, circa* 1890. 15s.

Of the original edition only one or two copies are known to exist. Of the reprint only 250 copies were issued.

1891 A.D. [985] *ASHTON (John).* Real Sailor-Songs, collected and Edited by John Ashton.

Collection of 129 old naval ballads, etc., reprinted in broadside form with reproductions of the old woodcuts.

Folio, *half vellum. London,* 1891. £2 2s.

1892 A.D. [986] *COSA (Juan de la).* Mapa-Mundi. Reproduccion en facsimile.

Together with:

Ensayo Biográfico del célebre Navegante y consumado Cosmógrafo Juan de la Cosa, y descripción é historia de su famosa Carta Geográfica, por Antonio Vascáno.

Fine facsimile reproduction, in colours, of the famous map of the World

(Continued over)

Cosa (Juan de la)—continued.

executed by Juan de la Cosa in the year 1500, size 6ft. 2ins. by 3ft. 2ins.; and full historical description of the Mapa-Mundi, in English, French, and Spanish.

The map is specially mounted on linen, folded to large 4to size, and *bound in half levant morocco gilt. The volume of text is enclosed in a pocket in the back cover. Madrid,* 1892. £4 4s.

This valuable map is especially important for its representation of America, which had just been discovered. Juan de la Cosa was the owner and captain of the Santa Maria, the Admiral's ship in the first voyage of Columbus, and accompanied Columbus on that voyage. He made numerous later voyages to America, and enjoyed the highest reputation, being considered as the best pilot in those seas. He was murdered by the Indians of Venezuela in 1510.

1897 A.D. [987] *VITERBO (Sousa).* Trabalhos Nauticos dos Portuguezes nos Seculos XVI e XVII. Parte I. Marinharia. Part 2. Constructores Navaes.

With several plates.

2 parts in 1 volume, thick 4to, *half morocco, t.e.g., by Rivière.* (*Lisbon,* 1897). £3 3s.

A valuable work of reference. The first part contains lives of famous early Portuguese navigators and seamen, and the second part lives of ship-builders.

1899 A.D. [988] *KEPPEL (Admiral Sir Hy.).* A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns.

With a large number of plates and illustrations.

3 vols., 8vo, *half levant morocco, uncut, t.e.g., by Rivière. London,* 1899. £3 3s.

1924 A.D. [989] *CHATTERTON (E. Keble).* Steamship Models.

With 128 plates in colours and half-tone.

4to, *original cloth, t.e.g. London,* 1924. £2 2s.

1925 A.D. [990] *LAUGHTON (L. G. Carr).* Old Ship Figure-heads and Sterns, with which are associated Galleries, Hancing-pieces, Catheads, and divers other matters that concern the "Grace and Countenance" of old Sailing-Ships.

With numerous coloured and other plates and illustrations.

4to, *cloth. London,* 1925. £3 3s.

1925 A.D. [991] *JOHNSON (Capt. Chs.).* A General History of the Pirates. Edited with a Preface by Philip Gosse. Adorn'd with over 50 woodcuts by Alexina Ogilvie.

2 vols., 4to, *half buckram, uncut, t.e.g.*

Kensington (London), Philip Sainsbury, at The Cayne Press, 1925. £3

"After an interval of over 200 years this book now runs into its fourth edition, being reprinted unabridged with all the multitude of extravagant incident unspoiled. The lives of 17 pirates are here set down, including those two female pirates of whose existence hitherto little has been known."

Edition limited to 500 sets.

1925 A.D. [992] *BIDDLECOMBE (Capt. Geo.).* The Art of Rigging, containing an Explanation of Terms and Phrases and the Progressive Method of expressly adapted for Sailing Ships. With an Introduction by Capt. E. H. Pentecost.

With 17 plates.

8vo, *cloth. Salem, Mass.,* 1925. £1 5s.

Considered as the best manual ever produced on rigging the sailing ship.

1927 A.D. [993] *ROBERTSON (John W.).* Francis Drake and other early Explorers along the Pacific Coast.

With several reproductions in colours of early maps.

Large 8vo, *half vellum. San Francisco, Grabhorn Press,* 1927. £3 3s.

Five sections relating to Cortes, the Discoverer; Indians of the Californias; Jesuit survey of Baja California; Drake's Voyage in the South Sea; The Harbour of St. Francis. A very finely printed work.

FRENCH SEA CHANTIES.

1927 A.D. [994] *HAYET (Capt. Armand).* Chansons de Bord. Recueillies et présentées par le Capitaine au long cours Armand Hayet, harmonisées par Charles Bredon.

With 14 *coloured plates by André Lhote.*

4to, *wrappers. Paris,* 1927. £1 10s.

One of 500 special copies.

1927 A.D. [995] *TEONGE (Henry).* The Diary of Henry Teonge, Chaplain on board H.M.'s Ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, 1675-1679.

Transcribed from the original manuscript and edited with an Introduction and Notes by G. E. Manwaring.

With various plates.

8vo, *buckram. London,* 1927. 12s. 6d.

"As a picture of life in the Navy during the period, this diary is without a rival. Teonge was a shrewd observer of men and things, good-humoured, breezy, with a picturesque style. Like Pepys, his work mirrors himself, as well as recording the humour and pathos of a sailor's life."

1928 A.D. [996] *BLOK (P. J.).* Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter.

With many reproductions of old maps, portraits, paintings, drawings, engravings, and medals.

Large 4to, *cloth. The Hague,* 1928. £2 5s.

An important biography in Dutch of the famous Admiral of Holland (1607-1677) who played such an important part in the Naval Wars between England and Holland, based on his manuscripts, log-books, letters, and notes by contemporaries.

1928 A.D. [997] *CATALOGUS* der Scheepsmodellen en Scheepsbouwkundige Teekeningen 1600-1900 in het Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum.

With 87 plates of old ship models, etc., in the famous Shipping Museum at Amsterdam, together with their explanation in English.

4to, *cloth. Amsterdam,* 1928. £1

HISTORY OF THE SHIP IN PICTORIAL ART.

1929 A.D. [998] *MOLL (Dr. I. F.).* Das Schiff in der Bildenden Kunst.

With a series of 102 plates containing several thousand illustrations of all types of ships and vessels from the earliest periods taken from ancient stone remains, early European and Oriental manuscripts, seals, coins, silver and metal work, etc., etc.

With descriptive text.

Enclosed in folio buckram portfolio. *Bonn,* 1929. £3 10s.

1929 A.D. [999] *LINNEY (A. G.).* The Peepshow of the Port of London.

With 59 illustrations of scenes in the Port of London and of its shipping.

8vo, *cloth. London,* 1929. 7s. 6d.

An extremely interesting account of the Port of London, its Shipping, Docks, History, etc.

1929 A.D. [999A] *ROUX (Antoine).* Series of six fine coloured reproductions of original water-colour drawings executed by Antoine Roux of Marseilles, 1765-1835, of Naval Subjects, size 2ft. 4in. by 1ft. 8in. With descriptive text by Paul Chack.

4to, enclosed in a decorative portfolio. *Paris,* 1929.

Published price, £9 15s.

An exceptionally fine work, limited to 200 copies.

Roux (Antoine)—continued.

The plates comprise :—

1. Combat of the corsair *Le Dubourdieu*, Capt. F. Mordeille, and the *Loyalty*, 450 tons.

2. Fight between the same vessel and the Brick *Leeds*, in 1810.

3. The corsair *Payan-la-Tour*, Capt. J. J. Roux, 1811.

4. The Brick *Mon Plaisir*, Capt. E. Assence, 1819, with a view of Marseilles in the background.

5. The corvette *L'Emulation*, 1819.

6. The *Heureuse Rose*, three-master, Michel Ferrara, 1823. With view of Marseilles in the background.

1930 A.D. [1000] *FREYRE DE ANDRADA (Ruy).* Commentaries. In which are related his Exploits from the Year 1619, in which he left this Kingdom of Portugal as General of the Sea of Ormuz, and Coast of Persia, and Arabia, until his Death. Edited with an Introduction by C. R. Boxer.

With plates and maps.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. 8vo, *cloth. London,* 1930. 15s.

A remarkable and historical work in which are related the heroic deeds on sea and land of the famous Portuguese Commander Ruy Freyre de Andrada, and more especially a detailed account of the capture of Ormuz by an Anglo-Persian force, an event of the greatest importance for its bearing on the subsequent history of English influence in the Persian Gulf and India.

INDEX

Abeona," Loss of, 1821 860
Address to the Admiralty, 1787 ... 708
Address to Officers of H.M.'s Navy, 1824 869
Advertencias Importantes, 1669 ... 582
Advocate for British Sailors, 1749 ... 660
Aimé (J. J.). Narrative of Deportation to Cayenne, 1800 774
——— Ditto, in German, 1802 784
" Alceste," wreck of, 1817-1822 ... 846-850
Americanische Freybeuter, 1744-5 ... 652
Amoy, Capture of, Prints, 1841 ... 945
Anson, Life of, 1839 940
Answer of the Parliament, 1652 569
Archenholtz (J. W.). Histoire des Flibustiers, 1804 795
Arrivée d'un partie de la Flote Angloise, 1661 576
Ashton (J.). Real Sailor-Songs, 1891 985
" Asia," Royal Mail Steam Ship, 1851 963
Assuncion (G. de la) Memorial, 1640... 555
Atkinson (J.) Epitome of Art of Navigation, 1715-25 623
" Augusta," Yacht, Launching, Painting, 1776 690
Authentic Narrative of loss of the Earl of Abergavenny, 1805 802
Authentic Narrative of proceedings of H.M.'s Squadron, 1798 747

B. (C. M.) Journal of Rook's Expedition, 1704 613
B. Considérations Militaires, 1806 ... 805
Ballingall (J.) Mercantile Navy Improved, 1832 905
Barker (M. H.) Greenwich Hospital, 1826 875-6
——— Tough Yarns, 1835 918
——— Land and Sea Tales, 1836 921
——— Floating Remembrances, 1854 967
Barlow (P.) Magnetic Attractions, 1820 858
Barrow (Sir J.) Life of Howe, 1838... 936
——— Life of Anson, 1839 940
——— Life of Drake, 1843 948
——— Auto-Biographical Memoir, 1847 ... 958
——— Life of Sir W. S. Smith, 1848... 960
Bart (J.) Vie de, 1780 696
Batten (E.) Method of Building Ships of Warr, 1688 590
Bayfius (L.) De Re Navali, 1537... 506; 507
Bazan (A. de) A.L.S., 1565 516
Bellin (Mons.) Marine plates, 1780 ... 694
Benbow (J.) L.S., 1696 601
Bernal (J.) Memorial, 1687 589
Biddlecombe (G.) Art of Rigging, 1925... 992
Biondo (M. A.) De Ventis et Navigatione, 1546 509
Blaeu (W. I.) Tweevoudigh Onderwiis, 1655 571
Blake (R., Admiral) L.S., 1652 568
——— Portrait, 1740 639
Blake (R. F. S.) Descriptions of Various Plans, 1833 909
Blok (P. J.) Michiel A. de Ruyter, 1928... 996
Boscawen and Mompesson, Journal of Voyage, 1756 671
Bothway (J.) Mechanical Improvements, 1830, 895; 1831 901
Bougard, Little Sea Torch, 1801 776
Boxer (Lt. C. R.) Commentaries of Ruy Freyre de Andrada, 1930 1000
Boys (E.) Narrative of Captivity, 1827, 880
Brady (W.) The Kedge-Anchor, 1849... 959
Brandt (G.) La Vie de M. de Ruiter, 1698 603
——— Leven van M. de Ruiter, 1746... 653
Brasca (Santo) Viaggio, 1481 501
Brent (N.) Answer of the Commissioners, 1646 564
Brenton (E. P.) Naval History, 1837... 929
Brindley (R.) Naval Architecture, 1832... 906
Brisson (M. de) Account of Shipwreck, 1789, 715; 1792 718
Britannia Triumphant, 1766 686
British Naval Victors, print, 1799 ... 737
British Sailor's Discovery, 1739 638
Brooke (R.) Principles for a Contrivance, 1801 778
Brooking (Rear Admiral) Improvement of the Rudder, 1826 877
Brown (John, Admiral) MS. log books, 1786-94 705
Burchett (J.) Justification of his Memoirs, 1704 610
Burney (Dr.) Patriotic Songs, 1809 ... 820
Burney (C.) Young Seaman's Manual, 1901 961
Burney (J.) N.E. Voyages, 1819 855
Burney (W.) British Neptune, 1807 ... 809
Byng (Admiral) Portrait, 1760 682
Byron's Narrative, 1817 842

Campbell (D.) Life and Adventures, 1808 813
Campbell (J.). Naval History, 1813 833
Camperdown, Battle of. Prints, 1798 765
Carçel (H. de la). Relacion verdadera, 1586 526
Cardenas (A. de). Speech or Complaint, 1643 562

Caro de Torres (F.). Relacion de los Servicios de Don Alonso de Sotomayor, 1620 540
Carranza (D. G.). Geographical Description of Spanish W. Indies, 1740 640
Carter (G.). Loss of the Grosvenor, 1808 811
Cartes Marines a l'Usage de la Grande Bretagne, 1693 598
Carthagena, Account of Expedition to, 1743 646
Cason (E.). Relation of the whole proceedings, 1647 566
Casos Notables, 1625 544
"Challenger," Diary of Wreck of, 1836 923
Chapman (W.). Treatise, 1817 844
Charles V. Letter on pirates, 1522 504
Chatham. View of the Dockyard. Print, 1789 714
Chatterton (E. K.). Steamship Models, 1924 989
Chetwood (W. R.). Voyages of Capt. Boyle, 1787 707
Chirino (I.). Rellacao do sucesso que teve a Armada, 1717 624
Chronological Arrangement of Accounts and Papers, 1805 803
Circonstances avant et apres le combat, 1758 677
Claxton (C.). Naval Monitor, 1828 885
Cleghorn (T.). Hydro-Aëronaut, 1810 821
Cleirac (E.). Us, et Coustumes de la Mer, 1661 575
Cochelet (C.). Naufrage de la "Sophie," 1821 861
Cockburn (Sir G.). Portrait, 1819 ... 854
Cockburn (J.). Distresses and Adventures, 1740 641
Colby (T.). MS. Journal, 1797-1814 744
Collingwood (Admiral). A.L.S., 1808 755
——— Selection from his Correspondence, 1829 892
Collins (J.). Description of Four Quadrants, 1750 663
Colson (N.). Mariner's New Calendar, 1753 667
Considerations on Naval Discipline, 1781 697
Cook (G.). Lord Nelson, 1805 752
Cooke (E.). Voyage, 1712 622
Copenhagen, battle of. Commemorative medal, 1801 748
Cosa (J. de la). Mapa Mundi, 1892 986
Coventry (H.). Letter book, 1674-9 584
Cozens (Z). The Margate Hoy, 1802 782
Cramp (W. B.). Voyage to India, 1823 866
Cunningham (Admiral). Mutiny at the Nore, 1829 889
Curioso, y Nuevo Romance, 1719 ... 628
Curtis (Sir R.). Portrait, 1817 840

Dahlgren (J. A.). Boat Armament, 1856 969
Dampier (W.). Collection of Voyages, 1729 635
Dana (R. H.). Seaman's Manual, 1855 968
——— Seaman's Friend, 1857 971
Dance (Sir N.). Portrait, 1805 799
Danio Granados (M.). Diario Puntual, 1702 606
Defoe (D.). The Pirate Gow, 1890, 984
Delbos (L.). Nautical Terms, 1889 961
Description of an Ancient vessel, 1823 867
Deslandes. Essai sur la Marine, 1718, 627
Dibdin (T.). Songs, Naval & National, 1841 946
Dickinson (T.). Narrative of Operations, 1836 924
Dogger Bank Naval battle print, 1782 699
Doria (Andrea). Autograph letters, 1507, 502; 1551, 511; 512; 1554 514
Downey (T.). Naval Poems, 1813 ... 757
Doyle (W.). Two Letters, 1738 636
D'Oyley (E.). Narrative of the Great Success, 1658 573
Drake (Sir F.). Life of, 1843 948
Drake (Sir F.) and other early explorers, 1927 993
Drury (Robert). Adventures, 1807 ... 808
Duckworth (Sir J. T.). Portrait, 1806 804
Duhamel du Monceau. Architecture Navale, 1752 666
"Duke of York," Narrative of loss of, 1834 914
Duncan's Victory off Camperdowne, pair of prints, 1798 765
Duncan (Admiral). Portrait, 1798 767
——— Portrait, 1799 737
Dundonald (Earl of). Autobiography of a Seaman, 1860 973-4
Dutch Policy, 1744 649

"Earl of Abergavenny," loss of, 1805 802

Effingham (Lord Howard of). L.S., 1599 530
"Eliza," East Indiaman. Inventory of Stores, 1815 837
"Elk," "Stag" & "Lynx." Royal Mail Steam Packets, 1857 970
Emerson (W.). Navigation, 1764 ... 685
English Pilot. Fourth Book, 1725 ... 632
Espinosa Tello (J.). Marina Inglesa, 1821 863
Essay towards Manning fleet, 1754 ... 669
Exmouth (E. P.). Portrait, 1818 ... 851
Exquemelin. Buccaneers, Paris, 1699 604
Exquemelin. Histoire des Avanturiers, 1744 648
Eyquem (M.). Le Pilote de l'Onde Vive, 1678 586

Fairbairn (W.). Canal Navigation, 1831 899
Falconer (W.). The Shipwreck, 1811 825
Fayol (J.). Relacion de varios successos, 1647 565
Fellowes (W. D.). Loss of the Lady Hobart, 1803 788-90
Fernandez de Enciso (M.). Suma de Geographia, 1519 503
Fernandez (F. L.). Naufragio do S. Joaô Baptista, 1846 957
Few Observations upon Naval Architecture 1824 868
Fincham (F.). Chlorides of Lime and Soda 1828 886
Fincham (J.). On Masting Ships, 1829 887
——— Naval Architecture, 1851 ... 964
——— Masting Ships, 1854 966
Fisheries. MS. on English and Scotch, 1740 643
Focard (J.). Paraphrase de l'Astrolabe, 1546 508
Forbin (Comte de). Signed victualling form, 1692 596
Fox (E.). Revolutionary Adventures, 1838 933
Fracasso (M.). Trattato del Successo della Armata, 1566 517
Freyre de Andrada (Ruy). Commentaries, 1930 1000
Froger (T.). Voyage, 1698 602
Fulton (R.). Canal Navigation, 1796 763
Funnell (W.). Voyage, 1707 616
Furieuse defaite des Espagnols, 1625 542
Fusconi (C. A.). Memoria, 1839 ... 941

Galley (W.). Murder of, 1870 979
Gander (J.). Glory of Her Sacred Majesty Queen Anne, in the Royal Navy, 1703 607
Gell (J., Admiral). A.L.S., 1793 ... 719
Genuine Account of the late Grand Expedition, 1757 675
George II. Declaration of War against Spain, 1739 637
Girava (J.). Cosmographia, 1556, 515; 1570 518
Glascock (W.). Sailors & Saints, 1829 888
——— Tales of a Tar, 1830 896
Glemham (E.). Honorable Actions, 1820 859
Godolphin (J.). View of the Admiral Jurisdiction, 1685 588
Gonzaga Colona (V.). Orden de su Excellencia; broadside, 1576 521
Goos (P.). De Zee-Atlas, 1666 580
Grant (J.). Voyage of the Lady Nelson, 1803 787
Graving Dock. French brig being caulked, 1840 942
Greenwood (J.). Navigation, 1868 ... 961
Griffiths (A. J.). Some Points of Seamanship, 1828 883
"Grosvenor," loss of, 1808 811

Hacke (W.). MS. Wagoner of the South Sea, 1685 587
Hamilton (A.). MS. Book of Drafts, Navigation, 1750-66 664
Hamilton (Lord A.). Answer to Anonymous Libel, 1718 626
Hanway (J.). Naval Free Schools, 1783 703
Hardy (Sir T. M.). Document Signed, 1805 751
——— A.L.S., 1831 758
Harvey (J.). Portrait, 1795 722
Hawke (Admiral). Genuine Account of the late Grand Expedition, 1757, 675.
——— Secret expedition impartially disclosed, 1757 676
——— Portrait, 1759 680
Hayet (A.). Chansons de Bord, 1927 994
Heather (W.). New Mediterranean Pilot, 1802 780
Hernandez Campo (A.). La muy lamentable destruycion, 1554 513
Henry (T.). Preserving Water, 1781 698
Hillary (W.). Appeal to the Nation, 1823, 865; 1825 870
"Hindostan" and "China," steamers, 1869 978
Hood (Admiral). Portrait, 1783 ... 702
——— A.L.S., 1789 712
——— Document signed, 1789 713
Horsley. Treatise on Maritime Affairs, 1744 650
Howard (G. G.). Outward Bound, 1838 932

Howe (Admiral, Earl). Document signed, 1794 721
——— Portrait, 1799 737
——— View of Grand Fleet, print, 1834 911
——— Life of, 1838 936
Hues (R.). Learned treatise of Globes, 1639 554
Hutchinson (A. C.). Farther Observations, 1817 843

Intelligence received respecting the Rochefort Squadron, 1805 800
Interiano (P.). Inventione del Corso, 1551 510

Jal (A.). Scènes de la Vie Maritime, 1832 903
Jamaica, New History of, 1740 642
James I. Proclamation re English headlands, 1604 531
James (W.). Chief Naval Occurrences, 1817 841
Jeans (H. W.). Navigation, 1853 ... 961
Jennings (R.). MS. Memorial, 1707 617
Jennyns (J. C.). Some observations, 1810 823
John of Austria (Don). Letter signed, 1571 519
Johnson (C.). History of the Pyrates, 1724-6, 630; Paris, 1726 633
——— Pirates, 1925 991
Johnson (R.). Adventures, 1808 814
Jones (Paul). Life, 1802, 779; 1812, 827; 1827, 878; 1833, 807; 1845, 955; 1846, 956; 1850 962
Juan (J.). Examen Maritimo, 1771 689
Jure Maritimo et Navali, de, 1676 ... 585
Justice (A.). General Treatise, 1705 614

Keeling (Wm.). Letter book, 1615-20 533
Keppel (Admiral). Address to Admiralty, 1778 692
Keppel (Admiral Sir H.). Sailor's Life, 1899 988
Keppel (T.). Life of, 1842 947
Kerkhoven (S. van den). Historische verhael, 1663 577
Kimber (J.). Trial for Murder, 1792 717
King (Sir R.). Portrait, 1835 915
Kipping (R.). Sails, 1866, 961; Masting, 1871 961
Laan (A. van der). Delightful Sea Prospects, 1725 631
La Popellinière (H. L. V.). L'Admiral de France, 1585 524

Laughton (L. G. Carr). Old Ship Figure-heads, 1925 990
L'Hermite (J.). La Furieuse defaite des Espagnols, 1625 542
Lens (B.). Section of a First Rate Ship, 1780 695
Lepanto, battle of. See no. 519.
Lescallier. Vocabulaire de Marine, 1797 766
Lihou (J.). Facts & Observations, 1830 897
Life of a Midshipman, 1829 891
Life on board a Man-of-War, 1829 ... 893
Lillingston (L.). Reflections on Burchet's Memoirs, 1704 609
Lilliputian Navy, 1815 838
Linney (A. G.). Port of London, 1929 999
Linschoten. Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, 1619, 539; 1638 551
List of all the Ships, 1660 574
Lövenörn (P. de). Sailing Directions, 1800 772
Lurting (T.). Fighting Sailor, 1762 683
——— ——— 1816 839

M. (T.). The Captains Directory, 1742 645
Macgregor (Sir D.). Loss of the Kent, 1825 871-4
Mackay (W.). Shipwreck of the Juno, 1798, 768; 1831 900
——— Ditto in German, 1800 770
M'Leod (J.). Narrative of Voyage in "Alceste," 1817, 846; 1818, 847; 1820, 848; 1821, 849; 1822 850
Mahan (A. T.). Life of Nelson, 1897 762
Mainwaring, etc., the Case of, 1646 562A
Manby (G. W.). Preservation of Shipwrecked persons, 1812 830
Marine Française, 1889 983
Marine Society. Rules, 1769 688
Marryat (Capt.). Newton Forster, 1832 904
——— Peter Simple, 1834, 912; 1837 928
——— Jacob Faithful, 1834 913
——— Progress of a Midshipman, 1835 917
——— Pacha of Many Tales, 1835 ... 919
——— Mr. Midshipman Easy, 1836 ... 920
——— Japhet, in search of a Father, 1836 922
——— Pirate and the Three Cutters, 1836 926
——— Snarleyyow, 1837 931
——— Poor Jack, 1840 943

Mathews (Admiral). Charge against Lestock, 1745 655
——— Answer and Defence, 1746 ... 656
Mauro (M.). Sphera, 1537 505
Medina (P. de). L'Art de Naviguer, 1618 534
Medows (Sir P.). Observations concerning Dominion of the Sea, 1689 591
Miles (L.). Epitome of Naval Service, 1844 954
Millo (A.). Arte da Navicar, & Isulario. MS., 1590 527
Milne (J.). Floating off vessels, 1828 882
Moll (I. F.). Das Schiff in der Bildenden Kunst, 1929 998
Monck & Bourn. Two Letters from the Fleet, 1653 570
Money (W. T.). Shipbuilding at Bombay, 1811 824
"Mooltan," Steam Ship, print, 1866 976
Moore (H.). Nautical Sketches, 1840 944
Morisot (C. B.). Orbis Maritimi, 1643 561
Morris (C.). Essay on insuring Enemy Ships, 1747 658
Morris (D.). Travels, 1755 670
Morton's Patent Slip, 1819 856
Mountaine (W.). Seaman's Vade-Mecum, 1747 657
Munro (M.). Log of H.M.S. Invincible, 1811-3 826
Murray (R.). Marine Engines, 1852 961
Nares (G. S.). Seamanship, 1868 ... 977
Nautical Handbooks, collection of, 1849-1901 961
Naval Atlantis, 1788 710
Naval Tactics, in Russian, 1788 ... 709
Navarrete (M. F. de). Discurso Historico, 1802 783
Neck & Warwyck. Journael, 1646 ... 563
Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum, Catalogue of ship models, etc., 1928 997
Nelson. Various Autograph letters, 1795-1805 723-734
——— Portraits, 1798-1810 735-743
——— Nelsoniana, 1797-1897 ... 744-762
Nepean (Sir E.). A.L.S. & MS., 1803 785
Neptune François, 1700 598
New History of Jamaica, 1740 642
Newcastle (Duke of). Letter to M. Michell, 1753 668
News-Readers Pocket-Book, 1759 ... 681
Nile, battle of, three prints, 1798 ... 745
Norie (J. W.). Practical Navigation, 1814 835
Noticia da grande preza, 1750 662
Noticia da Grande Tormenta, 1758 ... 679
Nottingham (C. H.). L.S., 1599 530
Nova Noticia do Valeroso combate, 1757 672
Nunez (P.). De Arte Navigandi, 1573 520
Nuno da Conceiçam. Relaçam da Viagem, 1740 644
Ogg (G.). Lecture on Dry Rot, 1817 845
Olivia (G.). MS. Portulan Atlas, 1597 528
O'Neill (T.). Concise Account, 1809 818
Order of Parliament, 1657 572
O'Reilly (Admiral). Naval Drawings, 1844-9 950-3
Orme's Graphic History of Life of Nelson, 1806 753
Ormonde (T. B.). L.S., 1598 529
Orsbon (G.). Book of Navigation, 1812 828
O'Scanlan (T.). Construccion Naval, 1829 890
Ozanne (N. M.). Marine Militaire. Edition in Russian. St. Petersburg, 1788 709
Paasch (H.). From Keel to Truck, 1885 982
Paddock (J.). Shipwreck of the "Oswego," 1818 853
Paez de la Cadena (S.). Partes y Oficios referentes al Combate, 1828 ... 881
Paixhans (H. J.). Nouvelle Force Maritime, 1822 864
Palliser (Sir H.). Defence, 1779 ... 693
Parker (Sir P.). Document signed, 1798 746
——— Biographical Memoir, 1815 ... 836
Parkinson (F.). Blockade of Dutch Ports, 1808 817
Parsons (G. S.). Nelsonian Reminiscences, 1843 759
Peacock (G.). Ships' Cables, 1873 ... 961
Peake (J.). Naval Architecture, 1849, 961; 1867 961
Penn (G.). Memorials of, 1833 908
Pettigrew (T. J.). Memoirs of Life of Nelson, 1849 760
"Phantom," Cutter Yacht, print, 1853 965
Phelps (T.). True Account of Captivity, 1685 ..... 587A
"Philanthropus." Encouragement of Seamen, 1728 634
Phillipps (H. C.). Capt. Rohde's Universal Sea Language, 1836 925
"Pickle" and the "Boladora," print, 1831 898

Pilon (F.). The Fair American, 1785 704
Plymouth Breakwater, Interesting Particulars, 1821 862
Popham (Sir H.). Observations on a Pamphlet, 1804 796
——— Court Martial, 1807 806
Portulan Atlas for the East. MS. 1767 687
Pott (J. F.). Matters of Prize, 1810 822

Quebec Frigate at Norderney, Print, 1813 831

Ralfe (J.). Battle of Navarin, 1828 884
Rattenbury (J.). Memoirs of a Smuggler, 1837 930
Raveneau de Lussan. Voyage, 1693, 597; 1705 615
Relaçam verdadeira, 1625 543
Relacio certa de la Senyalada victoria, 1641 558
Relacio verdadera de la Navegacio, 1642 559
Relacion de la Famosa Vitoria, 1633 549
Relacion de la grandiosa y reñida batalla, 1618 535
Relacion de la presa, 1624 541
Relacion de la presa, 1629 547
Relacion de las grandes perdidas de naos, 1651 567
Relacion de las grandiosas y sangrientas batallas, 1618 536
Relacion del rebato, 1618 537
Relacion de lo succedido en Cadiz, 1625 545
Relacion de lo sucedido en la Isla de la Tercera, 1583 523
Relacion de los combates, 1642 560
Relacion de una carta, 1641 557
Relacion fidedigna, 1628 546
Relacion verdadera de la famosa Vitoria, 1633 548
Relacion verdadera de la presa, 1638 553
Relacion veridica del combate, 1718 625
Remarkable Shipwrecks, 1813 832
Reports of Naval Engagements, 1862 975
Robertson (J. W.). Francis Drake, 1927 993
Robinson (C.). Swedish Convoy Report, 1799 769
Robinson (H.). Sea Drift, 1858 ... 972
Rogers (W.). Cruising Voyage, 1712 621
Romme (C.). L'Art de la Marine, 1787 706
Romme (C.) Dictionnaire de la Marine, 1813 834
Rooke (Sir G.). L.S., 1703 608
——— Narrative of Late Voyage, 1704 611
——— Reflections on his Management, 1704 612
——— Journal of Expedition of Fleet, 1704 613
Ross (J.). Memoirs of Lord Saumarez, 1838 934
Roux (A.). Series of Six Coloured Plates. Paris, 1929 ..... 999A
Royal Navy, 1875 981
Royal Northern Yacht Club, print, 1830 894
Royal Thames Yacht Club, print, 1874 980
Royston (Lord). Shipwreck & Death, 1808 815
Ruyter (M. A. de). Life by Blok, 1928 996
——— Journael, 1665 579

Sacro Bosco. Sphera, 1537 505
St. Vincent (Earl of). Portrait, 1799 737
——— Collection of MSS., 1803 786
——— Document signed, 1804 794
——— Answer to Pitt's Attack, 1804 798
Sandoval (G. de). Relacion verdadera, 1641 556
Saugnier & Brisson. Voyages, 1792 718
Saumarez (Admiral). Document signed, 1801 775
——— Memoirs, 1838 934
Saverien. Dictionnaire Historique, 1758 678
"Sceptre," Authentic Narrative of Wreck, 1809 819
Schomberg (A. W.). Naval Suggestions, 1818 852
Schomberg (I.). Naval Chronology, 1802 781
Schank (Admiral). MS. plans of ships, 1789-1800 711
Scotto (B.). Globe Maritime, 1619 538
Seaman's opinion of Standing Army, 1699 605
Secret Expedition impartially disclos'd, 1757 676
Segunda relacion de la presa, 1638 552
Service Afloat, 1833 910
Shipbuilding plans, 1789-1800 711
Shipwrecks and Disasters at Sea, 1812 829

Shovel (Sir C.). Portrait, 1692 595
Signaux Généraux, 1800 773
Silleman & Thysz. Ongeluckig, of Droevig Verhael van't Schip de Gouden Buys, 1718, 624A; 1796 764
Sinclair (J.). Naval Strength of British Empire, 1782 701
Smirke (R.). Commemoration of Victories, 1803 750
Smith (Sir Wm. Sidney). Life of, 1848 960
Southey (R.). Life of Nelson, 1813 756
South Sea Company. View of the Coasts, 1711 620
Spanish Atlantic Fleet, MS. re. carrying foreigners, 1724 629
Spilsbury (F. B.). Account of a Voyage, 1807 807
Steele (D.). Elements of Rigging, etc. 1800 771
Steel's Naval Chronologist, 1801 ... 777
Stevenson (D.). Trafalgar, 1806 ... 754
Stirling (W.). Wreck of the Tiger, 1843 949
Stokram (A.). Korte Beschryvinge, 1663 578
Sturmy (Capt. S.). Mariners Magazine, 1669 581
Substance of Charge of Naval Mismanagement, 1782 700
Sucedido al armada du su Magestad, 1582 522
Sucinta Relaçam, 1749 659
Suer (A.). Relacion verdadera de la Milagrosa Vitoria, 1633 550
Suffolk (1st Earl of). L.S., 1606 ... 532
Suite du Neptune François, 1700 ... 598
Summary Account of the Proceedings of Fleet, 1805 801
Sutherland (W.). Ship-builders Assistant, 1711, 619; 1794 720

Tales of Travellers, 1836-8 927
Taylor (J.). Account of Labours, 1710 618
"Tom Bowling." Book of Knots, 1866 961
Tourville. MS. code of Signals, 1689, 592; 1690 594
——— Collection of Signals, 1689-93 593
Town (I.). Atlantic Steam-Ships, 1838 935
Temudo (M. G.). Noticia de huma Batalha, 1757 673
Teonge (H.). Diary, 1927 995
Thompson (A.). Narrative of Life, 1808 812
Tratado de Señales, 1804 791
Trattato del Successo della potentissima armata, 1566 517
Trinity-House Royal Charter, 1763 ... 684
Tromp (C.). L.S., 1666 ..... 580A
Troughton (T.). Barbarian Cruelty, 1751 665
Tupper (F. B.). Family Records, 1835 916

Vargas y Ponce (J. de). Varones Ilustres, 1807 810
——— Vida de D. J. J. Navarro, 1808 816
Vega Bacan (J. de). Relacion verdadera, 1641 556
Vernon (Admiral). Expedition to Carthagena, 1743 646
——— Journal of Expedition, 1744 ... 647
——— Present State of Navy, 1744 ... 651
——— Specimen of Naked truth, 1746, 654
——— Portrait, 1750, 661; 1790 716
Vernon (G.). Observations re H.M S. Columbine, 1827 879
Viterbo (S.). Trabalhos Nauticos, 1897 987
"Vivid" & "Waterwitch," print, 1839 938

Ulloa (A. de). Señales, 1776 691
Uztariz (G. de). Theorica y Practica de Comercio, 1757 674

Wagenaer (L. J.). Portulan Atlas, 1586 525
Wells (J.). Audi alteram Partem, 1804 797
Wentworth (General). Journal of Expedition, 1744 647
Whitehead (C.). English Highwaymen, 1839 939
"Wilberforce," Steam Ship, print, 1838 937
Willaumez (Vice-Admiral). Dictionnaire de Marine, 1831 902
William III. Proclamation for the Navy, 1695, 599; 1696 600
Willyams (C.). Voyage, 1802 749
"Winterton," Loss of, 1820 857
Witsen (N.). Scheeps-bouw, 1671 ... 583
Woodard (D.). Narrative, 1804, 792; 1805 793

LIST OF CURRENT CATALOGUES.

Cat. No. 484.—French Literature (before 1700 A.D.) (with 128 illustrations)	796	Items.
,, 489.—Bookbindings, Historical and Decorative (with 117 illustrations)	311	,,
,, 491.—Australia and the South Seas (with 29 illustrations)	650	,,
,, 495.—Spanish Books and Books relating to Spain	1,358	,,
,, 496.—Books on North and South America in Spanish	451	,,
,, 500.—Special Catalogue of Books, Autographs, and Engravings remarkable for their Rarity, Interest and Beauty (price £1 1s.)	224	,,
,, 506.—French Literature (from 1700 to 1928) (with 84 illustrations)	869	,,
,, 508.—Bibliotheca Nautica, Part I (with 66 illustrations)	500	,,
,, 512.—Music: Early Books, Manuscripts, Portraits, and Autographs (1473-1928 A.D.)	535	,,
,, 515.—Bibliotheca Asiatica, Spanish MSS. on Japan, China, and Far Eastern Missions	27	,,
,, 519 & 521.—Bibliotheca Asiatica et Africana (with 116 illustrations)	1,300	,,
,, 520.—Experimental Science, Alchemy, Chemistry, Medicine, Witchcraft, etc.	1,253	,,
,, 522.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	708	,,
,, 523.—Rare and Interesting Engravings	594	,,
,, 525.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	602	,,
,, 527.—English Literature and History from the 15th to the 18th Century. (Part I, A—L)	1,300	,,
,, 528.—Italian, Portuguese and Spanish Literature, Judaica, Voyages, and Bibliography	443	,,
,, 529.—Important Books on History, Literature, and Art, etc. ...	507	,,
,, 530.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	541	,,
,, 531.—First Editions of 19th and 20th Century English Authors and Coloured Plate Books	2,266	,,
,, 532.—Voyages and Travels	411	,,
,, 533.—Incunabula: Books of the 15th Century from the Presses of One Hundred Towns (Part I)	113	,,
,, 534.—Bibliotheca Nautica (Part II)	500	,,
A Catalogue of Books published or sold by Maggs Bros.	46	pages.

In the Press.

French Books, including the Famous French Illustrated Books of the Eighteenth Century ... ...

English Literature and History from the 15th to the 18th Century (Part II, M-Z) ... ...

Engravings and Etchings from the 15th to the 19th Century

In Preparation.

The History of the Art of Writing (from 2800 B.C. to 1800 A.D.) ... ...

Portuguese Books ... ...

Brazil (from 1494 A.D.) ... ...

In addition to the above Catalogues, we issue a monthly classified list of current literature containing most publications issued in Great Britain, which will be sent free of charge to any client on application.

Bibliotheca Nautica. Part II

Catalogue No. 534

Maggs Bros., 34 & 35, Conduit Street
New Bond Street, London, W.
and at Paris